

SHIP OHIO'S

LOC BOOK







*Log Book*

*B.F. 8*

Old Dartmouth

WHALING  
MUSEUM  
LIBRARY

Historical Society







1833 Saturday the 3 <sup>d</sup> of August	Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio lying at the bar First part moderate breezes at SSE and clear weather at 1 P.M. let our fast go from the wharf and went over the bar with the steamboats assistance we got over safe and let our anchor go in 78 fathoms water and give her the hole of the harbour channel and commenced filling salt water at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to ESE at 9 P.M. set the mack at day light called all hands and commenced work at 11 A.M. took the first lighter a long side and commenced on loading her so end pleasant weather
Sunday August the 4 <sup>th</sup> 1833	First part fine breezes and pleasant SSE at 4 P.M. took the 2 lighter a long side and at 5 P.M. discharged the first so commenced filling salt water at 5 P.M. commenced on loading the 2 lighter at 11 A.M. finished commenced stowing the later part foggy the wind at WSW so ends all well at Santuck's Bar
Monday August the 5 <sup>th</sup>	First part fine breezes at WSW and cloudy employed stowing the ship at 4 cleared the decks at 5 P.M. the boat went on shore the middle part rain at 9 A.M. the boat came from shore the later part cloudy the wind light and variable so ends all well at Santuck's Bar
Tuesday August the 6 <sup>th</sup>	First part moderate breezes at SSE but cloudy at 4 P.M. took the 3 lighter a long side and commenced on loading at 8 P.M. finished and commenced stowing away at 9 A.M. the Anne went to sea the later part moderate the wind at SSE so ends all well at Santuck's Bar
Wednesday August the 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part moderate winds at SSE cloudy at 4 P.M. took the 4 <sup>th</sup> lighter a long side and commenced on loading at 9 P.M. broke off work this day the Ship. Eagle came over the bar in company with the 3 Brothers. The middle part rain at 9 A.M. it cleared of lost the sails to dry at 10 A.M. finished on loading the 4 <sup>th</sup> lighter and commenced a stowing the lighter mentions so ends all well at Santuck's Bar



Remarks on board of Ship Ohio lying at the Bar

Thursday  
August  
1835<sup>The 8</sup>  
First part moderate winds at S W and pleasant at 5 P M handed the top sails at 6 P M the boat went on shore at 8 A M took the 5 lighter a long side The middle part light airs and fair weather at 4 P M the wind shifted to E S E and blew strong at 5 A M commenced on loading the 5 lighter at 11 A M finished the lighter went in sound all well at Santuckit Bar

Friday  
August  
The 9  
First part strong breezes at E S E at 1 P M the masons came on board to build the camboos The middle part pleasant The later part the Captain & Carpenter came on board to case the camboos and two of the men came in the smack sound the camboos half done all well at Santuckit Bar

Saturday  
August  
The 10  
First part begins with light breezes and variable and black clouds weather employed in steaming and building the camboos at 1 P M it commenced raining the wind shifted to S at 2 P M finished the camboos at 4 P M got the decks clear at 5 P M the wind blew very strong got the Starboard anchor clear and overhauled a range of the cable The middle part much the the same the ship lay very easy at 4 A M more moderate at 5 A M the boat went on shore the later part fine weather sound all well at Santuckit Bar

Sunday  
August  
The 11  
First part fine breezes and pleasant S W and boaters shore The middle part much the same with the wind at W S W The later part getting ready to send up the main top mast at 9 A M the 5 lighter came a long side we commenced on loading at 9 P M the ship Susan cap to the bar sound all well at Santuckit Bar



Remarks on board of Ship Ohio lying at the Bar

Monday August the 12 First part strong breezes at SSW and clear employed on loading at 3 P.M. finish and the lighter went in commenced stowing at 5 P.M. the boat went on shore The middle part much the same at 8 A.M. the boat came from shore at 10 A.M. the 3<sup>rd</sup> lighter came a long side we commenced on loading her The later part much the same send all well  
at Santucket Bar

Tuesday August the 13 First part strong breezes at SSW employed on loading the lighter at 7 P.M. the lighter went in the boat went on shore it came up squally at 10 P.M. it cleared of fine weather The middle part cloudy The later part fresh breezes and rain at 8 A.M. the boat came from the shore employed a stowing send all well  
at Santucket Bar

Wednesday August the 14 First part strong breezes at SSW and rain employed a stowing at 2 P.M. it cleared of fine weather The middle part much the same The later part employed and the main topmast setting up the rigging at 9 A.M. the owners and Capt came on board to get the people to sign the ships articles send all well  
at Santucket Bar

Thursday August the 15 First part moderate breezes <sup>at NW</sup> and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. the last lighter came a long side at 2 P.M. sent up the main top sail yard the owners and Capt went on shore we commenced on loading the lighter at 5 P.M. finished on loading her at 7 P.M. the boat went on shore The middle part pleasant at 8 A.M. the boat came from shore and took of 5 boats The later part employed getting in the spars and stowing them send all well



# Remarks on board Ship Ohio while lying at the Bar

Friday  
August  
the 16

First part calms sent up the main top sail and got in the boats and stowed them at 8 o'clock the men on shore at 9 o'clock set the mack

The middle part light breezes and pleasant at day light called all hands and sent up the main top gallant mas and yard at 9 o'clock commenced heaving in the chain the Capt and owners and pilot came on board to get the ship under way at 10 o'clock took the anchor and made sail to go through the sound with the wind light at ESE the later part fine and pleasant with a sound

Saturday  
August  
the 17

First part light breezes and <sup>at 8 o'clock</sup> did not get the ship under way steering W at 8 o'clock got up with Holmes hole at 10 o'clock calms a strong tide running to the Eward closed up the top sails and let go the anchor and 10 fathoms water

The middle part light airs at day light got under way and continued on at 11 o'clock the ship was a breast of gay head

The later part fine breezes at ESE and cloudy the pilots smash in company 12 o'clock Samaras land bore by compass S by E 4 miles distant from which I take my departure

H	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday August the 18
2	5K	SE by E	ESE	First part fine breezes and cloudy at 4 past meridiem the owners and pilot left the ship we continued on our way all hands employed vaguely set up the main top gallant mast and on bent the top sails and stowed the anchors at 9 o'clock set the mack at 8 o'clock strong breezes doubled up the top sails at 4 o'clock hooked the reefs set up the back stay fore and aft and the main top mas rearing let by 04 39.20 by 8 miles
2	6	EB	SEW	First part strong breezes and cloudy put on the bowsprit spruce employed various by at 3 o'clock saw a sail of our harbour beam steering to the West
4	6	EB	SEW	The middle part much the same
6	6	EB	SEW	The later part sent up the fore top gallant mast saw a sail to windward heading much the same as we were seconds
8	5	EB	SEW	lot of current 1 mil an hour Eastward
10	5	EB	SEW	Variation of Compass 1/4 W let by 04 39.42
12	6	EB	SEW	let by 04 39.15 W



Remarks on board of Ship Ohio of Santuckit

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on August the 20
2	6	ESE	SSSE	First part fresh breezes and cloudy sent up the
4	6			mizen top gallant yard so employed in the ships
6	6			duty at 8 bell reefed top sails and took in the
8	6			gib and main sail
8	6			The middle part more
10	6			moderate set the gib and main sail
12	6			The later part
2	4	ESE	SE	sent up the fore top gallant yard at 11 o'clock
4	4			shook out a reef in the fore top sail & one in
6	4			the main saunders all hands employed in the ships
8	4	SESE	SESE	Duty - Variation of Compass lat by R 39.09
10	6			of a point long by Chro 61.57
12	6			

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday August the 21
2	5K	SESE	SESE	First part fresh breezes and cloudy the ship
4	5K			under single reefed top sails and courses at 2 bell
6	5K			set the main top gallant sail at 3 bell took it in
8	5			the main top gallant sail saw a sail at 5 bell
10	5			Reefed the top sails at 8 bell took in the gib and
12	5			main sail - The middle part squally with rain
2	3K			close reefed the top sails at 3 o'clock more ships
4	4			The later part more moderate shook out the reefs
6	3	SESE	SESE	saw two sail - saw grasspoes
8	2K			Variations of Compass $\frac{3}{4}$ of a point to lat by R 88.23
10	1K			Set of the current one mile per hour E long by Chro 80.00
12	2			

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday August the 22
2	3	ESE	SE	First part light breezes with a bad sea on
4	3			this day saw two sail this day set up the lower
6	3			sprit rigging - made all sail - broke out the
8	3			after hatch after Beef and Pork
10	3			The middle
12	2			part much the same with a long swell running
2	2	SE	ESE	from SE
4	1K			The later part sent up the securing sails
6	2K	E	SE	booms at 11 o'clock the wind breezed on - saw a sail
8	2			a storm - all hands employed various by 18 miles set
10	2			of current E - long by Chro 88.28 lat by R 39.00
12	3			6 miles beaver of the sea - Variations of Compass $\frac{3}{4}$ of a point W. long by Sextant 58.35



Capt Charles W Coffin Master Borne to the South Sea				
H	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday August the 23 1832
2	4h	E	SE	First part fine breezes this day set up the fore and main top mas and top gallant rigging and the main top mast fore and aft stay.
4	4h			
6	4h			
8	5h			The middle much
10	5h			the same.
12	5	EBS	SE	The later part strong breezes sent up the mizens top gallant yard at 10 AM took in the fore top gallant sail -
2	6			so all hands employed variously in the ships
4	6			
6	6h	E	SEW	Duty
8	7			Lat by Cl 39.28
10	7			Variation of Compass 3/4 of a point West
12	8			Long by Chron 55.41
H	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday August the 24
2	8	EBS	SEW	First part strong breezes and cloudy the ship with top sails and courses and main top gallant sail set at 2 PM set the fore top gallants - saw a sail a point of the lea bore steering away to the
4	8			SE at 8 PM took in the fore top gallant sail at
6	8			10 PM took in the main and double reef fore and
8	8			single reef the main top sail and mizens The
10	7			middle part strong gales took in the gib and main
12	7h			sail The later part close reef the top sails the
2	6			mizens top sail sheet tore up the rail the netting
4	7h			squally one reaching by 3 in the ships duty lat by Cl 40.04
6	7h			
8	7h			
10	8	SEW	SW	
12	8			
H	R			Remarks on Friday August the 25
2	6h	ESE	SW	First part strong gales - the ship with close reef top sails set at 3 PM took in the bow boat
4	6h			took in the mizens top sail - some squalls
6	6h			of rain at 5 PM reef the fore sail and set it
8	4	SEBS	WSW	at 8 PM took in the fore sail and fore top sail
10	2			and bore the ship to
12	2			The middle part much
2	3	ESE	WSW	the same
4	3			The later part more
6	1h			moderate lat 8 AM the wind veered to - SW
8	1h			ref the ship per course made sail set up main
10	1h			rigging sound with light breezes
12	2			Lat by Cl 39.30
				Variation of Compass 1 point W Long by Chron 50.06

Lat by Chron 51.50



Remarks on Board of Ship Ciria August			
H	K	Courses	Winds
2		SE 45	SE
4			
6			
8			
10		SE 3/4 E	SE
12			
2			
4		SE 3/4 E	E
6			
8			
10		E 1/2 S 1/2 E	SE
12		E 1/2 S	SE
H	K	Courses	Winds
2	5	E 1/2 S	SE
4	5		
6	5		
8	5	E 1/2 S	S
10	5 1/2		
12	0	E	
2	4	E 1/2 S	S
4	5		
6	4		
8	3		
10	2	W 1/2 N	
12	2	E	
H	K	Courses	Winds
2	1	E 1/2 S	SE
4	1		
6	1		
8	1 1/2	W 1/2 N	S
10	2		
12	2		
2	1		
4	2	SE	
6	2		
8	2	E	
10	2		
12	2 1/2		

Remarks on Saturday August 26

First part light breeze at 8 1/2 the ship with all sail set saw a sail of the netter here

The middle part much the same at 2 P.M. but the ship ahead

The later part light breezes so all hands employed in the ships duties

Lat by Ch 39 " 38

Long by Ch 49 " 12

Variations of Compass 1 Point Westing

Remarks on Sunday August 27

First part light breeze and cloudy at 2 P.M. commenced raising the ship with all sail set set up the top gallant rigging

The middle part much the same at 2 P.M. saw a school of whales part of and all three boats got fast and got three whales at noon got them to the ship employed getting ready to cut saw a sail so and fine netter

Lat by Ch 39 " 50

Variations of Compass 1 Point Westing

Long by Ch 49 " 05

Remarks on Monday August 28

First part light breeze and cloudy at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished saw a ship to leeward at 2 P.M. set the mack employed clearing a way the heads

The middle part some squalls of rain

The later part employed a hawling saw a ship astern that was a hawling the water was very racy

Lat by Ch 39 " 36

Variations of Compass 1 Point Westing Long by Ch 46 " 45



Capt Charles W Coffin Master Bound to the South Sea			
Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
2 00	C	S E	First part strong breezes at 2 PM saw a ship a
4 00			stem took in the top gallant sails
6 00			The middle part
8 00			
10 00			
12 00			
2 00			The later part
4 00			
6 00			
8 00			
10 00			much the same set all sail so all hands employ
12 00			
			variously
			Variation of compass 1 Point Westward
			Lat by Lk 40° 33'
			Long by Chron 42° 24'

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
2 00	C	S E	First part strong breezes the ship with all
4 00			sail set this day saw several sail
6 00			The middle part light
8 00			
10 00			
12 00			
2 00			The later part
4 00			
6 00			
8 00			
10 00			fine breezes at 4 AM spoke a French Brig
12 00			
			bound to Marseilles did not get her name this
			day employed fitting the steering sails
			Lat by Lk 41° 34'
			Variation of compass 1 Point W
			Long by Chron 40° 40'

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
2 00	C	S E	First part fine breezes the ship with all
4 00			drawing sail set saw several sail some hands
6 00			employ fitting the steering sails
8 00			
10 00			
12 00			
2 00			The middle part
4 00			
6 00			
8 00			
10 00			strong breezes took in the fore and mizen
12 00			
			top gallant sail at 6 AM more made water
			set them again
			The later part
			much the same all hands employ
			variously
			Variation of compass 1 1/4 Points West
			Lat by Lk 41° 33'
			Long by Chron 41° 52'



Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of Sanituck				Remarks on Sunday Sept the 1 1822
H	R	Courses	Winds	
2	5K	SEB	S	First part fine breezes and cloudy set up the main and fore top gallant rigging saw a fine back.
4	5K			
6	4	SEB	SEB	
8	4			
10	4			The middle part strong breezes at 4 A.M. took in the fore and mizen top gallant sail at 4 A.M. set them again
12	5	SE	SEW	
2	5			
4	5			
6	6			The later part fine breezes and pleasant all hands employed by
8	6			
10	5			
12	4			
				Lat by Cl 41. 16 Longitude of Cape 85. 04 Variation of Compass 12 West by Log by Chron 85. 04

H	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Sept the 2
2	4	SEB	SEB	First part fine breezes and pleasant the ship with all sail set
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			The middle part some squalls of rain took in the top gallant sail at 4 A.M. set them again
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			The later part strong breezes and cloudy employed breaking out after bar
8	4			
10	4			
12	5K			
				Lat by Cl 40. 56 Long by Chron 82. 55 Variation of Compass 1 1/4 West by

H	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Sept the 3
2	5	SEB	SEB	First part strong breezes and cloudy the ship under all sail. saw the fore top mast stays
4	5			
6	4K			
8	4K			
10	4K			The middle part took in the fore and mizen top gallant sail
12	4K			
2	4			
4	4K			
6	3K			The later part set them again all hands employed various by carried the spars and set up the fore rigging
8	3K			
10	4			
12	4			
				Lat by Cl 40. 39 38 Long by Chron 80. 08 Variation of Compass 1 1/8 West by



Capt Charles W Coffin's Master's bound to the South Sea				
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
				Wednesday Sept the 4 1832
2	5	10 1/2	SSE	First part moderate winds and pleasant
4	5			the ship under all sail set all hands
6	5			busily employed in the ship's duty at 4 PM
8	5	10 1/2	SSE	got the ship about
10	4			
12	7			The middle part strong
2	5	10 1/2	SSE	breezes took in the fore and mizen top
4	5			sail at 5 PM made the island of Flores
6	3			and arrived bearing N by compass Dist 10
8	3			leagues at 8 PM the harbour fore rising
10	3			In PM 2 part much the the same saw a whale
12	4			and starting to the Eward lat 39.39

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
				Thursday Sept the 5
			SSE	Partly clear in the morning and cloudy standing
				in the afternoon with the
				land and the trees were full of vegetation
				at 1 PM the boat came from shore
				loaded with vegetation the ship lying
				up & one on the ESE side Larro bearing
				ESE The middle part much the
				same The later part
				strong breezes employed trading two
				boats came from shore loaded with potatoes
				lat 39.21

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
				Friday Sept the 6
2	4	10 1/2	SSE	First part strong breezes employed trading
4	4			on shore at 2 PM made sail for Cape
6	4			horn run down on the off side of the
8	4			island at 5 PM the island bore S by
10	4			leagues at 8 PM double reefed the top sails
12	4			and handed the main sail and got
2	4			The middle part fresh gales last night
4	4			the top sails strong squalls of wind and rain
6	4			some lightning The later part more
8	4	10 1/2	SSE	moderate saw a bird of prey on sight bearing
10	3			E by S Dist 10 leagues made sail
12	4			lat 39.10
Variation of Compass 2 West by				Long 111.30



Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of Sackett

11	H	Cause	Wind	Remarks on Saturday Sept the 7		
2	4	S	S	First part light breeze the ship went		
4	4			against a short sea breeze		
6	4			making out the after the		
8	4					
10	2 1/2					
12	2 1/2			The middle part		
2	5 1/2			made all sail with light breezes		
4	1			The later part light airs		
6	1 1/2			and the fore sheet shrouds & bales stay		
8	1 1/2			and foremast stay all lines and the		
10	1 1/2			middle the		
12	1 1/2			temperature 87.48		
				humidity 89.89		
				barometer 30.48		
11	H	Cause	Wind	Remarks on Sunday Sept the 8		
2	2	S	S	First part light and pleasant at the		
4	2			middle part calm		
6	0			and foremast stay all lines and the		
8	0			middle the		
10	0			temperature 87.48		
12	0			humidity 89.89		
2	2			barometer 30.48		
4	2					
6	4			The later part much		
8	4			the same		
10	1 1/2			bar by Ch 83.82		
12	4			day 5 Ch 80.82 4 1/2 80.42		
11	H	Cause	Wind	Remarks on Monday Sept the 9		
2	7	S	S	First part fine breeze the ship went		
4	7			ship with all sail set		
6	1 1/2					
8	1 1/2			The middle part		
10	1 1/2			much the same but the		
12	1 1/2			ship a head		
2	1 1/2					
4	1 1/2			The later part		
6	1 1/2			bent the fore sail & reduced it		
8	1 1/2					
10	1					
12	2					



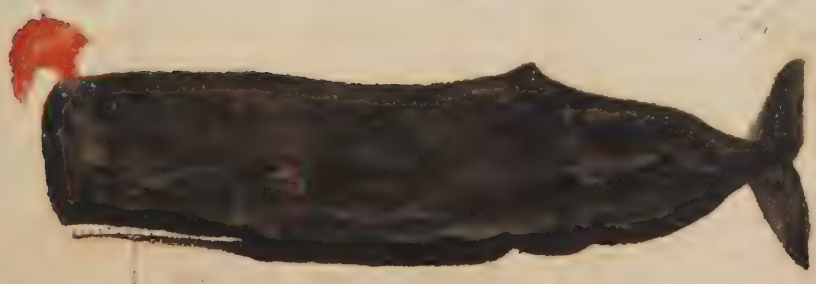
Remarks on Board of Ship Chic & Sinter			
H	K	Course	Wind
Remarks on Tuesday Sept 10			
1	2	SE 1/2 E	SW
4	2		
1	2	SE 1/2 E	SW
3	2		
10	2		
12	2	SE 1/2 E	SW
4	2		
4	2	SE 1/2 E	SW
5	2	S	W 1/2 N
8	2 1/2		
10	2 1/2		
12	3 1/2		
<p>First part light breezes &amp; pleasant  empl on the fore sail &amp; main  &amp; bent it at 5 o'clock put the ship  about</p> <p>The middle part much the  same</p> <p>The later part much  the same sent out the fore &amp; main  &amp; empl &amp; turning up the fore top  was backstays all hands employed  by 5:30 or 18'</p> <p>Long of Chr 29-21</p>			
H	K	Course	Wind
Remarks on Wednesday Sept 11			
2	2	N 1/2 W	W 1/2 N
7	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
1	2		
3	2		
5	2		
10	2		
12	2		
<p>First part light breezes &amp; pleasant  in which under all sail employed  making out in the main hole</p> <p>The middle part  calm let the top &amp; main sails  down</p> <p>The later part much  the same all hands employed  various for saw a sail hat 18-35-39 or</p> <p>Long of Chr 28-33</p>			
H	K	Course	Wind
Remarks on Thursday Sept the 12			
6	1 1/2	SE 1/2 E	SE E
8	1 1/2		
10			
12			
2	2	SE 1/2 E	W 1/2 N
4	1 1/2		
8			
10	2	SE	SE 1/2 N
12	2		
<p>First part calm saw a sail  of the starboard beam</p> <p>The middle part  much the same at 8 o'clock took  a light breeze</p> <p>The later part  much the same empl on  the bowsprit rigging got up the  longer pled the top &amp; main  &amp; put the main</p> <p>Long of Chr 33-39 or</p> <p>Long of Chr 28-47 1/2</p>			



Courses 11 <sup>11</sup> Coffin Master Bown to the South  
11 <sup>11</sup> Course Wind Remarks on Friday Sept the 13  
24 13 15 15 15  
24 First part light breezes & pleasant  
24 the ship under all sail this day employ-  
24 ing the bowsprit rigging.  
24 The middle part much the same  
24 The latter part same  
24 In the forenoon a large boat from  
24 Surinam 110 oars out bound to oldera  
24 put letters on board of her saying she  
24 wanted a new potatoe gunners hat by 14 35 11  
24 Variation 1 1/2 Points W long by line 23 11 44

Courses 11 <sup>11</sup> Coffin Master Bown to the South  
11 <sup>11</sup> Course Wind Remarks on Saturday Sept the 14  
24 13 15 15 15  
24 First part light breezes & pleasant weather  
24 saw a whaler start at 2 till 1/2 the way  
24 a whale  
24 The middle part  
24 much the same  
24 The latter part the same  
24 Lat by 16 35 11 25 11  
24 Variation 1 1/2 Points W long by line 27 11 58 11

Courses 11 <sup>11</sup> Coffin Master Bown to the South  
11 <sup>11</sup> Course Wind Remarks on Sunday Sept the 15  
24 13 15 15 15  
24 First part light breezes & pleasant at 2  
24 saw a noble large whale put at & struck  
24 & got him at 5 till got him a long side  
24 & employed sitting ready to cut  
24 The middle part  
24 much the same at 10 light commenced  
24 cutting  
24 The latter part the same



Lat by 16 35 11 18 11  
long by line 27 11 00



Remarks on Board of Ship Lib of Dartmouth		
Hk	Courses	Winds
		Remarks on Monday Sept the 12
1		First part calm temp large a cutting
2		at 5 till finish the work & comenst
3		the head at 7 till finish & set the
4		top sails with a light breeze
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Remarks on Board of Ship Lib of Dartmouth		
Hk	Courses	Winds
		Remarks on Tuesday Sept the 13
1		First part fine breeze the ship under
2		three top sails & fore sail employd a bayling
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Remarks on Board of Ship Lib of Dartmouth		
Hk	Courses	Winds
		Remarks on Wednesday Sept the 14
1		First part strong breeze & cloudy the
2		ship under double reef top sails. employd
3		a bayling
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		



Charles H. Cooper Master bound to the South Sea		
11	Course	Wind
2	SE	SE
4	SE	SE
6	SE	SE
8	SE	SE
10	SE	SE
12	SE	SE
14	SE	SE
16	SE	SE
18	SE	SE
20	SE	SE
22	SE	SE
24	SE	SE
26	SE	SE
28	SE	SE
30	SE	SE
32	SE	SE
34	SE	SE
36	SE	SE
38	SE	SE
40	SE	SE
42	SE	SE
44	SE	SE
46	SE	SE
48	SE	SE
50	SE	SE
52	SE	SE
54	SE	SE
56	SE	SE
58	SE	SE
60	SE	SE
62	SE	SE
64	SE	SE
66	SE	SE
68	SE	SE
70	SE	SE
72	SE	SE
74	SE	SE
76	SE	SE
78	SE	SE
80	SE	SE
82	SE	SE
84	SE	SE
86	SE	SE
88	SE	SE
90	SE	SE
92	SE	SE
94	SE	SE
96	SE	SE
98	SE	SE
100	SE	SE

Remarks on Thursday Sept the 19  
Strong breeze with squalls of rain the ship under double reefed sail at 8 o'clock made more sail  
The middle part of the  
The later the same  
Long by Chro 25° 52'

11	Course	Wind
2	SE	SE
4	SE	SE
6	SE	SE
8	SE	SE
10	SE	SE
12	SE	SE
14	SE	SE
16	SE	SE
18	SE	SE
20	SE	SE
22	SE	SE
24	SE	SE
26	SE	SE
28	SE	SE
30	SE	SE
32	SE	SE
34	SE	SE
36	SE	SE
38	SE	SE
40	SE	SE
42	SE	SE
44	SE	SE
46	SE	SE
48	SE	SE
50	SE	SE
52	SE	SE
54	SE	SE
56	SE	SE
58	SE	SE
60	SE	SE
62	SE	SE
64	SE	SE
66	SE	SE
68	SE	SE
70	SE	SE
72	SE	SE
74	SE	SE
76	SE	SE
78	SE	SE
80	SE	SE
82	SE	SE
84	SE	SE
86	SE	SE
88	SE	SE
90	SE	SE
92	SE	SE
94	SE	SE
96	SE	SE
98	SE	SE
100	SE	SE

Remarks on Friday Sept the 20  
The middle part of the  
The later the same  
Long by Chro 25° 25'

11	Course	Wind
2	SE	SE
4	SE	SE
6	SE	SE
8	SE	SE
10	SE	SE
12	SE	SE
14	SE	SE
16	SE	SE
18	SE	SE
20	SE	SE
22	SE	SE
24	SE	SE
26	SE	SE
28	SE	SE
30	SE	SE
32	SE	SE
34	SE	SE
36	SE	SE
38	SE	SE
40	SE	SE
42	SE	SE
44	SE	SE
46	SE	SE
48	SE	SE
50	SE	SE
52	SE	SE
54	SE	SE
56	SE	SE
58	SE	SE
60	SE	SE
62	SE	SE
64	SE	SE
66	SE	SE
68	SE	SE
70	SE	SE
72	SE	SE
74	SE	SE
76	SE	SE
78	SE	SE
80	SE	SE
82	SE	SE
84	SE	SE
86	SE	SE
88	SE	SE
90	SE	SE
92	SE	SE
94	SE	SE
96	SE	SE
98	SE	SE
100	SE	SE

Remarks on Saturday Sept the 21  
The middle part strong breeze  
The later part set up the fore & main top mast back stays set the steering sails  
Long by Chro 25° 25'



Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of Nantucket 1855			
H	K	Course	Remarks on Sunday Sept 22
2	8	SWS	<p>First part fine breeze and pleasant the ship under all downing sail &amp; in the more of our steering sail</p> <p>The middle part much the same Discoloured the water green</p> <p>The later the same</p> <p>Variation of Compass <math>1\frac{1}{2}</math> Point W</p> <p>Set by Ch 20.00.08</p> <p>Long by Ch 22.45</p>
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8K		
6	8K		
8	8K		
10	8K		
12	8K		

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Sept the 23
2	8	SWS	SE	<p>First part fine breeze with thick smoky water the ship under all sail</p> <p>The middle part much the same</p> <p>The later part very smoky it is difficult to see far saw a ship &amp; changed colours it was a english ship steering by the wind heading SWS</p> <p>Set by Ch 18.00.03</p> <p>Variation <math>1\frac{1}{2}</math> Point W Long by Ch 21.00</p>
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Sept the 24
2	5	SWS	SE	<p>First part strong breeze and thick and very smoky the ship with all sail set the water very green at 3 PM we calculated to see the Island of Salt but being so smoky that we could not see land but at 5 miles off at 6 PM light the ship by the main with three top sails and gill - The middle part much the same at day light esp the ship of an Indian sail at 2 PM made <u>Bonavista</u> two points on the Starboard beam bearing S. by S. 3 leagues at 11 PM saw the harbour at 12 PM got a breast of the harbour and halled aback and sent a boat in to see if there was any vessel that we could send the oil home</p>
4	5			
6	5	SE		
8	3			
10	3	SW		
12	3			
2	3	SE by S		
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			



Capt. Charles W. Coffin Master<sup>d</sup> bound to the South Sea

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednes Day Sept the 25
			SE	<p>First part strong breezes and thick smoke  over the lying of and on at the Isle of Bonaville  at 3 P.M. the boat came from shore and made  sail for the <u>Isle of May</u> at 9 P.M. took in the  light sails and run under three top sails  The middle part much the same  at 12 P.M. left the ship to which the main  yard a back at 6 P.M. made the Isle of May  mid sail at 10 P.M. got down a boat of the  harbour and sent in a boat at 11<sup>00</sup> the boat came  up found no vessel that we could ship our oil home  made sail for St. George. Lat Long</p>

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 26
2			SE	<p>First part strong breezes and thick smoke  at 10 P.M. down a boat of the harbour  found one Portuguese being this sent in a boat  at 4 P.M. the boat came from on shore  and made all sail for Cape Horn  The middle part much the  same at 9 A.M. set the fore steering sail  this day employed a coopersing our oil and set  ing it down in three between decks The  later part the water was very racy  Lat by Ch 12° 53' 88  Long by Account 29° 55'</p>

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sept the 27
1	4h	S by W	ESE	<p>First part fine breezes the ship went  all sail set all hands employed steering sail  The middle part light breezes  at 8 P.M. took in the steering sails and made  basting  The later part much  the same saw two sail this day employed  making a spar on board put a patch on the  hull of the main top sail some galls of pine  made black lead on the hull Lat by Ch 11° 10' 88  Longitude of Compass 14 West by Ch 24° 16' 40</p>



Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of Nantucket			
H	R	Courses	Remarks on Saturday Sept 28
2	1h	SE 1/4 NW 3/4 SE	<p>First part light breezes set all sail saw two sail this day employed making a shaid fore yard at 5 PM took in the steering sails some squalls of rain</p> <p>The middle part squally saw black fish</p> <p>The middle part thick and a plenty of rain this day got no correct latitude</p> <p>Latitude Oct 10 21</p> <p>Variation of Compass 1 1/2 West by Long by Oct 24 28 24 28</p>
4	1h		
6	1h		
8	1h		
10	1	SW 1/4 NW 3/4 SE	
12	1		
2	2		
4	1	SS 1/4 W 1/4	
6	4		
8	4		
10	1h		
12	2		

H	R	Courses	Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 29
2	2	SW 1/4 W 1/4	<p>First part light breeze and vary all and some rain and squally</p> <p>The middle part pleasant set all drawing sail saw porpoises</p> <p>The later part much the same at 10 PM set the fore topmast setting sail and main top gallant steering sail</p> <p>Variation of Compass 1 1/2 West by Long by Oct 9 24 28 24 28</p> <p>Long by Chron 24 11 W</p>
4	2		
6	2	SS 1/4 W 1/4	
8	2	SE 1/4	
10	2		
12	2h		
2	2h		
4	2h		
6	2h	SS 1/4 W 1/4	
8	2h		
10	2		
12	2		

H	R	Courses	Remarks on board Monday Sept the 30
2	2h	SS 1/4 W 1/4	<p>First part pleasant the ship with all sail set at 5 PM took in the fore steering sail the wind changed more ahead and began to thicken up for rain at 5 PM took in the fly jib and the steering sails at 8 PM commenced raining</p> <p>The middle part squally took in the fore and main top gallant sail at 8 PM saw a schooner to leeward</p> <p>The later part rain set the fore topmast steering sail</p> <p>Latitude Oct 24 28 24 28</p> <p>Long by Chron 24 11 W</p> <p>Variation of Compass 1 1/2 West by</p>
4	2h		
6	2h		
8	2h		
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		



Capt Charles W Coffin Master bound to the South Sea			
Hk	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday October the 1 1833
2 5	Sb 8	SE	First part strong breezes and squally at 3 PM took in the standing sails at 7 PM Southerly kept the fore and single except the main top sail and took in the main top gallant sail The middle part more moderate set the main top gallant sail The later part much the same with a short chafing sea saw for paises Variations of Compass & Point Westerly Lat by Chron 29° 38
4 5			
5 5			
8 4			
10 3			
12 3			
2 3			
4 3			
5 3			
8 2			
10 3			
12 3			

Hk	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday October the 2 1833
2 4	Sb 8	SE	First part strong breezes and cloudy the ship with a single reef main top sail and double reef fore and courses and main top gallant sail at 4 PM let out the reefs in the fore top sail at 8 PM made all sail at 8 PM put the ship about The middle part light breezes at 1 PM put the ship about again The later part much the same as the middle saw for paises put a pack on the fore top sail Lat by Chron 06° Variations of Compass & Point Westerly Lat by Chron 21° 57
4 4			
5 4			
8 1x			
10 1x			
12 1x			
2 1x			
4 4			
5 4			
8 4			
10 4			
12 4			

Hk	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday October the 3 1833
2 2	Sb 8	SE	First part light breezes the ship with all drawing sail set The middle part at 12 PM the wind shifted with rain set the top mast down sail The later part more moderate saw black fish put a one boat and got one and 1/2 him to the ship and hoisted him in scumpley & cutting him up Lat by 5° 18 Variations of Compass & Point Westerly Lat by Chron 21° 30
4 2			
5 2			
8 2			
10 2			
12 2			
2 3			
4 3			
5 4			
8 4			
10 2			
12 1x			



Remarks on Board the Ship the 4 <sup>th</sup> of Santuchet			
H	K	Courses	Remarks on Friday October the 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	S	First part light breezes and pleasant the ship
4	2		with all drawing sail set saw porpoises
6	2		at 8 P.M. the wind shifted in a squall with
8	2	SW S	rain
10	2	SE	The middle part light
12	2		breezes and rain at 4 A.M. put the ship
2	2		about at 8 A.M. more ship
4	2	SW S	The later part much
6	2	SW S	the same this day got no latitude
8	2	SW S	
10	2		
12	2		Variation of Compass 1 Point Westerly
			Lat by Acou 40° 39' 30"
			Long by A 22° 00

H	K	Courses	Remarks on Saturday October the 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	SW S	First part light breezes and rain the ship
4	2	SW S	with all drawing sail set at 8 P.M. took
6	2		in the fore and mizen top gallant sail
8	3		
10	3	SW S	The middle part much
12	3		the same
2	3	S	The later part
4	2		more pleasant this day broke out the
6	2		after hole after Bury and Fork at 9 A.M.
8	2		set the mizen top gallant sail and at 10 A.M.
10	4	SW S	put the ship about Lat by H 34° 42'
12	4	SW S	Variation of Compass Westerly Long by Chro 21° 34'

H	K	Courses	Remarks on Sunday October the 6 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	SW S	First part strong breezes the ship with all
4	4		drawing sail set
6	4		The middle part
8	4		much the same
10	4		The later part fine
12	4		and pleasant weather got a lunar observation
2	4		
4	4		Lat by Ab 2° 51'
6	4		Variation of Compass 1 Westerly
8	4		Long by Ab 22° 07'
10	4		Long by Chro 22° 30'
12	4		



Remarks on board of ship Ohio of San Francisco			
H	K	Courses	Winds
2	5h	SW by W	S
4	5h		
6	5h		
8	5h		
10	5h		
12	5h		
2	5h		
4	5h		
6	5h		
8	5h		
10	5h		
12	5h		

Remarks one Monday October the 2

First part strong breeze the ship with all drawing sail set

The middle part cloudy took in the fly jib

The later part much the same employed getting up water from the fore hatch way some squalls of rain all hands employed variously got no longitude

Variation of Compass 1 Point West

Lat by Ch 1. 49 38

H	K	Courses	Winds
2	5h	SW by W	SSE
4	5h		
6	5h		
8	5h		
10	5h		
12	5h		
2	5h		
4	5h		
6	5h		
8	5h		
10	5h		
12	5h		

Remarks one Tuesday October the 3

First part strong breeze and cloudy the ship with all drawing sail set

The middle part much the same

The later part squally at 9 AM took in the top gallant sails this day at a lull of which made the log 25. 23

Variation of Compass 1 Point West

Lat by Ch 25. 33

Log by Ch 25. 40

H	K	Courses	Winds
2	5	SW by W	SSE
4	5	East Course	
6	5	SW by W by Compass	
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Remarks one Wednesday October the 9

First part strong breeze and some squalls of rain the ship with a jib and three top sails and courses at 5 PM took one reef in the fore top sail at 9 PM took in one in the main and mizen top sail

The middle part much the same double reefed the fore top sail

The later part much the same one man employed variously by Lat by Ch 26. 41

Log by Ch 26. 55

Variation of Compass 1/4 of a Point W by Ch 23. 00



Charles W. Copley Master bound to the South Sea		
Courses	Winds	Remarks
1 4K S.W.	S.E.	Overcast and shower Oct. 10
4 4K		First part strong breeze the ship with
5 4K		a double reef fore and single reef main
6 4K		and mizen top sail and courses are set at
7 4K		10 till shock out and in the fore top sail
11 4K		and set the main top sail The middle part shock
12 4K		out the reefs and made all sail
2 4K		
7 4K		The later part set up
8 4K		the mizen rigging
10 4K		variation of Compass $\frac{3}{4}$ point West
12 4K		Lat by $2^{\circ} 11'$
		Long by Chron $28^{\circ} 01'$

Courses	Winds	Remarks
1 5 S.W.	S.E.	one Friday Oct. 11
4 5		First part fine breeze the ship under
6 5		all hands sail the fore cut of the top
8 5		sail sheets and set the main mizen
10 5		whips
12 5		The middle part took
2 5		in the fore top gallant sail at 8 AM
4 5		set the fly jib at 9 AM took it in
6 5		
8 5		The later part much the
10 5		same Lat by $2^{\circ} 40'$
12 5		variation of Compass $\frac{1}{2}$ point West
		Long by Chron $28^{\circ} 30'$

Courses	Winds	Remarks
1 7 S.W.	S.E.	one Saturday Oct. 12
4 7		First part strong breeze set up the
6 7		gill and fly gill guys
8 7		The middle part
10 7		much the same at 5 AM saw
12 7		a brig steering a way to the S.W.
2 7		set the fore top main steering sail
4 7		at 10 AM took it in
6 7		The later part
8 7		some squalls of fine rain
10 7		Lat by Chron $3^{\circ} 38'$
12 7		Long by Chron $29^{\circ} 42'$



Remarks on Board of Ship, (Ship of Sandwich)			Remarks on Sunday Oct the 13
H	K	Courses Winds	
1	7	SE	First part strong breeze the ship under all
4	7		drawing sail a sail in sight at 7 AM some
5	7		squalls took in the top gallant sails and
8	7		single reef the top sails
10	7		The middle part
12	7		much the same
2	7		The later part set
7	7		the top gallant sails and fly gill
01	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
			Variation 1/4 W
			Lat by Ch 9 13 S
			Long by Chro 20 55

Remarks on Monday Oct the 14			
H	K	Courses Winds	
2	8	SE	First part strong breeze at 3 AM set a
4	8		hole more top sail at 10 AM set a hole
6	8		for top sail
8	8		The middle part
10	8		much the same took in the fore
12	8		and mizzen top gallant sail at 8 AM
2	8		set them again
4	8		The later part
6	8		the mack employed on the mizzen set
8	8		up the fore top gallant sail
10	8		
12	8		
			Lat by Ch 12 13
			Long by Chro 22 09

Remarks on Tuesday Oct the 15			
H	K	Courses Winds	
2	7 1/2	SE	First part strong breeze and clear weather
4	7 1/2		under all sail at 3 PM saw a sail at
6	7 1/2		8 PM got near a reef to see that she was
8	7 1/2		a bay line at 11 PM spoke her it was the
10	7 1/2		Cagle of New Bedford
12	7 1/2		The middle part
2	7 1/2		more moderate set the fore top mast & steering
4	7 1/2		sail at 8 AM set the top gallant studs
6	7 1/2		sails
8	7 1/2		The later part much the
10	7 1/2		same all hands employed on the ship
12	7 1/2		reizing
			Lat by Ch 14 29 S
			Long by Chro 32 51



Remarks on Board of Ship Chic of Santhet 1872			
Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct the 16
2 5	SBW	E	<p>First part fine breeze the ship under all sail this day sheathed the deck a</p> <p>The middle part much the same</p> <p>The later part employed scraping and varnishing the waste and blacking the chanc-iron so employed variously</p> <p>Lat by 2 10 36 S Long by Chron 32 57</p> <p>Variation of Point</p>
4 5			
6 5			
8 5			
10 5			
12 5			
2 5			
4 5			
6 5			
8 5			
10 5			
12 5			
Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Oct the 17
2 4	SBW	8 8 E	<p>First part moderate breeze and pleasant this day employed scraping and varnishing the waste and blacking the chanc-iron saw gumpers</p> <p>The middle part light breeze and over cast at 8 AM sat the fore steering sail at 8 AM saw a sail</p> <p>The later part at 9 AM met a head swell all hands employed on the rigging</p> <p>Lat by R. 18 11 Long 33 21</p>
4 4			
6 4			
8 4			
10 4			
12 4			
2 4			
4 4			
6 4			
8 4			
10 4			
12 4			
Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Oct the 18
2 3	SW	8 8 E	<p>First part light breeze with a strong swell took in the steering sails all hands employed on the ships rigging put on tar polins on the mast heads to prevent the water getting in</p> <p>The middle part much the same</p> <p>The later part much the same saw a Barque ship so employed variously</p> <p>Lat by R. 19 14 S Long by Chron 33 58</p>
4 3			
6 3			
8 3			
10 3			
12 3			
2 3			
4 3			
6 3			
8 3			
10 3			
12 3			



Charles W. Coffin Master bound to the South Sea

H. K. Courses		Miles	Remarks on Saturday Oct the 19 1830
2	0	0	First part fine breeze and pleasant with
4	0		a bar head swell at 2 P.M. set the top gallant
6	0		steering sails the Barkque ship in sight
8	5		at 4 P.M. set all sail not so much swell all hands
10	0		employe on the rigging
12	0		The middle part much
4	0		the same at day light all hands was called
4	0		to stand by the boats for whales under the
6	0		bows left the ship to and got in the
8	0		steering sails but all three boats and found
10	0		they were hump backs so came on board and
12	0		made all sail with hump backs all round saw
			a sail Lat by Cl 21. 21 Long by Chro 35. 20

H. K. Courses		Miles	Remarks on Sunday Oct the 20
2	5	0	First part fine breeze and pleasant the
4	5		ship under all sail all hands employe in the
6	5		ships duty
8	5		The middle part much the
10	5		same
12	5		
4	5		The later part strong breezes
6	5		and pleasant
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
			Lat by Cl 23. 07 S
			Long by Chro 38. 27

H. K. Courses		Miles	Remarks on Monday Oct the 21
2	9	0	First part strong breezes and pleasant the ship
4	9		made all sail set at 2 P.M. got a hump back which
6	9		was the hump back
8	9		The middle part strong
10	9		breezes at 12 P.M. took in the fore and
12	9		fore top gallant steering sail at 3 P.M. took in
4	9		the flag and main top mast and top gallant
6	9		steering sails
8	9		The later part fresh gale took
10	9		in the fore top mast steering sail and haul down
12	9		the top sails it came up thick drizzly
			Lat by Cl 26. 15



Remarks on		Board of Ship Chic of San Pedro	
1	2	3	4
Courses	Winds	Remarks on	Thursday Oct the 22 1832
2 9	SE	SE	First part fresh breeze and thick weather the ship under double reef top sails and courses at 6 PM took in the lower boat hook
3 9			a squall from the South with much rain and thunder & lightning took in the gill & courses at 8 PM took in the fore & mizen top sail and clost reef the main at 9 PM
4 1	SE		more ship The middle part more pleasant made some sail
5 2			The later part much the same set the main and mizen sail at 12 AM
6 2	WSE		took a squall with rain took in sail
7 2			Lat by 26° 46'
8 2			
9 2			
10 2			
11 2			
12 2			
1	2	3	4
Courses	Winds	Remarks on	Friday Oct the 23
2 5	SE	SE	First part strong breeze the ship under double reef top sails and courses at 10 PM let out a reef in the fore and main <sup>top</sup> sail
3 5			
4 5			
5 5			
6 5			
7 5			
8 5			
9 5			
10 5			
11 5			
12 4			
1	2	3	4
Courses	Winds	Remarks on	Saturday Oct the 24
2 7	SE	SE	First part fine breeze and pleasant the ship under all sail set up the main stay at 6 PM took in the main top mast & steering sail on bent the floggit — The middle part strong breeze at 12 PM took in the fore top mast steering sail at 3 PM set it hook in the floggit boom
3 7			
4 7			
5 7			
6 7			
7 7			
8 7			
9 7			
10 7			
11 7			
12 7			
1	2	3	4
Courses	Winds	Remarks on	Sunday Oct the 25
2 7	SE	SE	First part fine breeze and pleasant the ship under all sail set up the main stay at 6 PM took in the main top mast & steering sail on bent the floggit — The middle part strong breeze at 12 PM took in the fore top mast steering sail at 3 PM set it hook in the floggit boom
3 7			
4 7			
5 7			
6 7			
7 7			
8 7			
9 7			
10 7			
11 7			
12 7			



Charles W. Coffin Master Bound to The South Sea			
Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Oct the 25
2	3x	SW	First part light breezes and clouds the ship under light sail at 2 set the top gallant sails
4	3x	SW	
6	3x	SW	
8	3x		The middle part fine breezes set all sail at 6 AM on bent the fore top sail and set in some cloth
10	3x		
12	3x		
2	3x		The middle part got up the new fore top sail and painted it saw porpoises
4	3x		
6	3x		
8	3x		Variation of Compass 1/2 Easting
10	3x		
12	3x		
			Lat by Ch 31.08
			Long by Ch 44.37

Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Oct the 26
2	8	SW	First part fine breezes and clouds bent the fore top sail employed setting the new sails at 6 AM saw a whale
4	8	SW	
6	8	SW	
8	8		The middle part strong breezes took in the top mast stuning sails & top gallant sails at 6 AM lost reef the mizen top sail
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		The later part fresh breezes and rain double reef the top sails
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		Variation of compass 1/2 Easting
10	8		
12	8		
			Lat by Ch 33.08
			Long by Ch 47.38

Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Oct the 27
2	4	SW	First part fresh breezes and some squalls of rain the ship under double reef top sails on bent the spanker and put it in pickle
4	2	SW	
6	2	SW	
8	2		The middle part more moderate at 12 set more ship made some sail at 8 AM set all sail
10	2		
12	2		
2	3x		The later part more pleasant saw hump backs at 11 AM what is the fox and mizen top gallant sail
4	3x		
6	3x		
8	3x		Variation of Compass 1/2 E
10	3x		
12	3x		
			Lat by Ch 33.31
			Long by Ch 48.39



Remarks on		Board of ship	Chie found to the South
HR	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 28
2 30	SWS	ESE	First part strong breeze made and took in sail as cation required it is coasted the water to green
4 30			The middle part much the same saw porpoises made and took in sail as cation required
6 30			
8 30			The later part bent the mizen stay sail strong breezes and cloudy
10 30			
12 30			Lat by L. 36.00
2 30			
4 30			Variation compass 1 Point East by 49.07
6 30			
8 30			Lat by L. 36.00
10 30			
12 30			Variation compass 1 Point East by 49.07
2 30			

HR	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Oct the 29
2 30	SE	WSW	First part strong breezes and cloudy
4 30			with some rain the ship with all
6 30			drawing sail set out on the main
8 30			stay sail and put it in pickle at
10 30			3 o'clock calm let the top sails
12 30			run down
2 30			The middle part being
4 30			gales the ship lying to under close
6 30			reefed main top sail and stay sails
8 30			The later part much
10 30			the same turned up the waste boat
12 30			Variation 1 Point E Lat by L. 36.00

	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 30
2	SE	WSW	First part being gales the ship lying to under two stay sails
4			<p>The middle part much the same at 5 o'clock men moderate set the main top sail sent down the mizen top sail and tacking and most laboured how sprit shroud drew the bolt from the bow sprit</p> <p>The later part employ I put on rope straps</p>
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			<p>Variation 1 E Lat by L. 37.00</p> <p>Long by L. 51.00</p>



Charles W Coffin Master bound to The South Sea

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Oct the 31
2	2	ESE	WSE	First part strong gales the ship under a close reef main top sail & stay sails at 4 till set the fore and mizen top sail
4	2			The middle part more moderate and calm
0	2			
8	2			
10	0			
12	0			
2	1	WSE		The later part light breeze on board the main top sail some hands employed stepping in cloth & some hands employed getting in the anchors & sending down the fore top gallant yard & mast the breeze increasing
4	1			
0	1	SW		
8	1			
10	1			
12	1		SE	variation 1 East only Lat by L 37 " 29

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday & even the 1
2	5	SW	SE	First part in breeze bent the main top sail & put on the lower part eyes at 6
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			The later part light breeze & employed working out in the after hole Lat by Acou 38 " 30
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday & even the 2
2	2	WSE	SW	First part light breeze and pleasant the ship under all bawing sail
4	2			
6	2			
8	2	SE		The middle part
10	4	W	SE	the same
12	3	SW	W	The later part employed breaking out for water & setting the all below saw in back & for sails
2	3	SW	WSE	
4	3	SW	WSE	
6	3			
8	5	SE	SW	variation of compass 1 E Long by line
10	3			
12	3			



Remarks on		Board of Ship Ohio & Sanucklet	
Cause	Time	Cause	Time
2 4	8 6	S W	S W
4 4			
6 4			
8 -			
10 7			
12 4			
2 4			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			



Charles II Coffin Master Board to the South Sea			
11	16	Cause	Winds
			Remarks on Wednesday June the 6 <sup>th</sup>
4	4	1/2 S	8 1/2
7	4		
10	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
4	4		
7	4		
10	4		
12	4		
4	4		
7	4		
10	4		
12	4		
4	4		

First part strong breeze with the sun  
in view of sail

The middle part the  
same with sharp lightning & thunder  
took in all sail at 4 PM more pleasant  
made sail

The later part the  
ship under all sail saw fin backs  
employing the spars in a midships  
incident

Lat by Cl 44° 24'  
Variation 1 1/2 East by Long by Chro 57° 24'

11	16	Cause	Winds
			Remarks on Thursday June the 7 <sup>th</sup>
4	4	1/2 S	10 1/2
7	4		
10	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
4	4		
7	4		
10	4		
12	4		
4	4		
7	4		
10	4		
12	4		
4	4		

First part strong breeze and clear with  
the top sails at 4 PM more moderate  
made sail

The middle part fresh  
breeze with the top sails  
at 5 PM took in the gill and manesail  
at 8 PM more ship

The later part set  
the manesail & gill saw fin backs  
Lat by Cl 45° 31'  
Variation 1 1/4 East Long by Chro 56° 50'

11	16	Cause	Winds
			Remarks on Friday June the 8 <sup>th</sup>
4	3 1/2	1/2 S	11 1/2
7	3 1/2		
10	3 1/2		
8	3 1/2		
10	3 1/2		
12	3 1/2		
4	3 1/2		
7	3 1/2		
10	3 1/2		
12	3 1/2		
4	3 1/2		
7	3 1/2		
10	3 1/2		
12	3 1/2		
4	3 1/2		

First part strong breeze and shaking more  
ship made & took in sail as required

The middle part much the  
same

The later part with the  
top sails and took in the gill & manesail  
saw porpoises

Long by Chro 58° 50'  
Variation 1 1/2 East by

Lat by Cl 46° 29'



Remarks	in	Remarks on Thursday	Remarks on Friday
1st	Course	Wind	Remarks on Saturday
2	01	SW	First part strong breeze the ship under double reefed sails at 3 P.M. set the top & main sail & took out a reef in the top sails
4	01		
6	01		
8	01		
10	01		
12	01		
2	01		
4	01		
6	01		
8	01	SW	
10	42		
12	42		

The middle part much the same

The later part more moderate covered the water & crew sounded no bottom with 180 fathoms set the main top gallant sail

Lat by 61° 43' 46"

Variation of Compass 1 1/4 East

Long by 61° 24'

Remarks	in	Remarks on Sunday	Remarks on Monday
1st	Course	Wind	Remarks on Tuesday
2	3	SW	First part moderate breeze and pleasant saw five backs
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

The middle part much the same

The later part strong breeze took in the main top gallant sail & double reefed the fore & single reefed the main top sail & saw five backs

Lat by 48° 37'

Variation of Compass 1 1/4 E. Long by 51° 20'

Remarks	in	Remarks on Wednesday	Remarks on Thursday
1st	Course	Wind	Remarks on Friday
2	42	SW	First part strong breeze and pleasant saw five backs the main top sail & main sail
4	42		
6	42		
8	42	SW	
10	01		
12	01		
2	01		
4	01		
6	01		
8	01		
10	01		
12	01		

The middle part fine breeze set the main top gallant sail

The later part much the same made all sail set fore top main & fore sail & fore spanker & took in the stern boat put her overboard

Lat by 50° 20'

Variation 1 1/4 East

Long by 61° 10'



Charles ...			Remarks on Tuesday
11	h	Courses	Remarks on Tuesday
2	h	4 1/2	First part fine breezes and pleasant
4	h	5 1/2	the ship under all sail the mate
6	h	7 1/2	very green
8	h	9	The middle part light
10	h	11	breezes sounded at 85 fathoms
12	h	13	coars red sand & stones
14	h	15	
16	h	17	The later part
18	h	19	strong breezes took in the steering sail
20	h	21	and double reefed the fore and single
22	h	23	reef the main & mizen top sails
24	h	25	Lat by 52° 49'
26	h	27	Longitude 2° 10' W
28	h	29	
30	h	31	
32	h	33	
34	h	35	
36	h	37	
38	h	39	
40	h	41	
42	h	43	
44	h	45	
46	h	47	
48	h	49	
50	h	51	
52	h	53	
54	h	55	
56	h	57	
58	h	59	
60	h	61	
62	h	63	
64	h	65	
66	h	67	
68	h	69	
70	h	71	
72	h	73	
74	h	75	
76	h	77	
78	h	79	
80	h	81	
82	h	83	
84	h	85	
86	h	87	
88	h	89	
90	h	91	
92	h	93	
94	h	95	
96	h	97	
98	h	99	
100	h	101	
102	h	103	
104	h	105	
106	h	107	
108	h	109	
110	h	111	
112	h	113	
114	h	115	
116	h	117	
118	h	119	
120	h	121	
122	h	123	
124	h	125	
126	h	127	
128	h	129	
130	h	131	
132	h	133	
134	h	135	
136	h	137	
138	h	139	
140	h	141	
142	h	143	
144	h	145	
146	h	147	
148	h	149	
150	h	151	
152	h	153	
154	h	155	
156	h	157	
158	h	159	
160	h	161	
162	h	163	
164	h	165	
166	h	167	
168	h	169	
170	h	171	
172	h	173	
174	h	175	
176	h	177	
178	h	179	
180	h	181	
182	h	183	
184	h	185	
186	h	187	
188	h	189	
190	h	191	
192	h	193	
194	h	195	
196	h	197	
198	h	199	
200	h	201	
202	h	203	
204	h	205	
206	h	207	
208	h	209	
210	h	211	
212	h	213	
214	h	215	
216	h	217	
218	h	219	
220	h	221	
222	h	223	
224	h	225	
226	h	227	
228	h	229	
230	h	231	
232	h	233	
234	h	235	
236	h	237	
238	h	239	
240	h	241	
242	h	243	
244	h	245	
246	h	247	
248	h	249	
250	h	251	
252	h	253	
254	h	255	
256	h	257	
258	h	259	
260	h	261	
262	h	263	
264	h	265	
266	h	267	
268	h	269	
270	h	271	
272	h	273	
274	h	275	
276	h	277	
278	h	279	
280	h	281	
282	h	283	
284	h	285	
286	h	287	
288	h	289	
290	h	291	
292	h	293	
294	h	295	
296	h	297	
298	h	299	
300	h	301	
302	h	303	
304	h	305	
306	h	307	
308	h	309	
310	h	311	
312	h	313	
314	h	315	
316	h	317	
318	h	319	
320	h	321	
322	h	323	
324	h	325	
326	h	327	
328	h	329	
330	h	331	
332	h	333	
334	h	335	
336	h	337	
338	h	339	
340	h	341	
342	h	343	
344	h	345	
346	h	347	
348	h	349	
350	h	351	
352	h	353	
354	h	355	
356	h	357	
358	h	359	
360	h	361	
362	h	363	
364	h	365	
366	h	367	
368	h	369	
370	h	371	
372	h	373	
374	h	375	
376	h	377	
378	h	379	
380	h	381	
382	h	383	
384	h	385	
386	h	387	
388	h	389	
390	h	391	
392	h	393	
394	h	395	
396	h	397	
398	h	399	
400	h	401	
402	h	403	
404	h	405	
406	h	407	
408	h	409	
410	h	411	
412	h	413	
414	h	415	
416	h	417	
418	h	419	
420	h	421	
422	h	423	
424	h	425	
426	h	427	
428	h	429	
430	h	431	
432	h	433	
434	h	435	
436	h	437	
438	h	439	
440	h	441	
442	h	443	
444	h	445	
446	h	447	
448	h	449	
450	h	451	
452	h	453	
454	h	455	
456	h	457	
458	h	459	
460	h	461	
462	h	463	
464	h	465	
466	h	467	
468	h	469	
470	h	471	
472	h	473	
474	h	475	
476	h	477	
478	h	479	
480	h	481	
482	h	483	
484	h	485	
486	h	487	
488	h	489	
490	h	491	
492	h	493	
494	h	495	
496	h	497	
498	h	499	
500	h	501	
502	h	503	
504	h	505	
506	h	507	
508	h	509	
510	h	511	
512	h	513	
514	h	515	
516	h	517	
518	h	519	
520	h	521	
522	h	523	
524	h	525	
526	h	527	
528	h	529	
530	h	531	
532	h	533	
534	h	535	
536	h	537	
538	h	539	
540	h	541	
542	h	543	
544	h	545	
546	h	547	
548	h	549	
550	h	551	
552	h	553	
554	h	555	
556	h	557	
558	h	559	
560	h	561	
562	h	563	
564	h	565	
566	h	567	
568	h	569	
570	h	571	
572	h	573	
574	h	575	
576	h	577	
578	h	579	
580	h	581	
582	h	583	
584	h	585	
586	h	587	
588	h	589	
590	h	591	
592	h	593	
594	h	595	
596	h	597	
598	h	599	
600	h	601	
602	h	603	
604	h	605	
606	h	607	
608	h	609	
610	h	611	
612	h	613	
614	h	615	
616	h	617	
618	h	619	
620	h	621	
622	h	623	
624	h	625	
626	h	627	
628	h	629	
630	h	631	
632	h	633	
634	h	635	
636	h	637	
638	h	639	
640	h	641	
642	h	643	
644	h	645	
646	h	647	
648	h	649	
650	h	651	
652	h	653	
654	h	655	
656	h	657	
658	h	659	
660	h	661	
662	h	663	
664	h	665	
666	h	667	
668	h	669	
670	h	671	
672	h	673	
674	h	675	
676	h	677	
678	h	679	
680	h	681	
682	h	683	
684	h	685	
686	h	687	
688	h	689	
690	h	691	
692	h	693	
694	h	695	
696	h	697	
698	h	699	
700	h	701	
702	h	703	
704	h	705	
706	h	707	
708	h	709	
710	h	711	
712	h	713	
714	h	715	
716	h	717	
718	h	719	
720	h	721	
722	h	723	
724	h	725	
726	h	727	
728	h	729	
730	h	731	
732	h	733	
734	h	735	
736	h	737	
738	h	739	
740	h	741	
742	h	743	
744	h	745	
746	h	747	
748	h	749	
750	h	751	
752	h	753	
754	h	755	
756	h	757	
758	h	759	
760	h	761	
762	h	763	
764	h	765	
766	h	767	
768	h	769	
770	h	771	
772	h	773	
774	h	775	
776	h	777	
778	h	779	
780	h	781	
782	h	783	
784	h	785	
786	h	787	
788	h	789	
790	h	791	
792	h	793	
794	h	795	
796	h	797	
798	h	799	
800	h	801	
802	h	803	
804	h	805	
806	h	807	
808	h	809	
810	h	811	
812	h	813	
814	h	815	
816	h	817	
81			



H K		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board of Ship
1		1	1	First part light breezes and pleasant
2		2	2	the ship with all sail set at 4 PM
3		3	3	the ice island bore S E. is 9 leagues
4		4	4	saw stater land bearing S E S W
5		5	5	
6		6	6	
7		7	7	
8		8	8	
9		9	9	
10		10	10	
11		11	11	
12		12	12	
13		13	13	
14		14	14	
15		15	15	
16		16	16	
17		17	17	
18		18	18	
19		19	19	
20		20	20	
21		21	21	
22		22	22	
23		23	23	
24		24	24	
25		25	25	
26		26	26	
27		27	27	
28		28	28	
29		29	29	
30		30	30	
31		31	31	
32		32	32	
33		33	33	
34		34	34	
35		35	35	
36		36	36	
37		37	37	
38		38	38	
39		39	39	
40		40	40	
41		41	41	
42		42	42	
43		43	43	
44		44	44	
45		45	45	
46		46	46	
47		47	47	
48		48	48	
49		49	49	
50		50	50	
51		51	51	
52		52	52	
53		53	53	
54		54	54	
55		55	55	
56		56	56	
57		57	57	
58		58	58	
59		59	59	
60		60	60	
61		61	61	
62		62	62	
63		63	63	
64		64	64	
65		65	65	
66		66	66	
67		67	67	
68		68	68	
69		69	69	
70		70	70	
71		71	71	
72		72	72	
73		73	73	
74		74	74	
75		75	75	
76		76	76	
77		77	77	
78		78	78	
79		79	79	
80		80	80	
81		81	81	
82		82	82	
83		83	83	
84		84	84	
85		85	85	
86		86	86	
87		87	87	
88		88	88	
89		89	89	
90		90	90	
91		91	91	
92		92	92	
93		93	93	
94		94	94	
95		95	95	
96		96	96	
97		97	97	
98		98	98	
99		99	99	
100		100	100	



Charles W. Coffin Master Bound to the South Sea

Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Chronometer
1	1	SW 1/2 W	First part fresh breeze and squally hail and rain made 6 fathom sail as required saw a brig
2	1		
3	2		
4	2		
5	2		
6	2		
7	2		
8	2		
9	2		
10	2		
11	2		
12	2		

The middle part much the same

The later part the same at 10 AM more ship

Variation of Compass Points

Not by Ch 56 1/2 23

Range by Chron 61 1/2 3 miles

Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday & Monday
1	1	SW 1/2 W	First part strong breeze the ship under way
2	1		
3	1		
4	1		
5	1		
6	1		
7	1		
8	1		
9	1		
10	1		
11	1		
12	1		

The middle part more moderate at 8 AM more ship at 8 AM more ship at 4 PM made the Diego basin

The later part fine breeze set all said the much employed variously

Not by Ch 56 1/2 23

Range by Chron 61 1/2 3 miles

Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday & Wednesday
1	1	SW 1/2 W	First part fine breeze & cloudy the ship under way at 4 PM the Diego bare 8 & 10 leagues but a brig & ship in company
2	1		
3	1		
4	1		
5	1		
6	1		
7	1		
8	1		
9	1		
10	1		
11	1		
12	1		

The middle part fine rain & light breezes

The later part much the same one much employed variously

Variation of Compass Points

Not by Ch 56 1/2 23

Range by Chron 61 1/2 3 miles

W. N. A. P.



Remarks on board of the ship			Remarks on board of the ship
Hr	Courses	Winds	
2	1	W 1/4 N	First part light breeze at 2 till
4	1		spoke the Labrador of San Pedro
6	1		the Capt went on board of her at 5 till
8	3	1/2 N	more ship
10	2	W 1/4 N	The middle part rain at 8 of all strong breezes with the top sail the wind being in some a sail
12	2		
2	2		
4	4		
6	1		
8	1		The later part Irish gales & rain took in the fore and mizen top sail this day got no latitude 57° 00 72° 14 variation & drift
10	1		
12	1		
2	1		
4	1		

Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board of the ship
2	2	W 1/4 N	First part fresh gales the ship under
4	2		close reef main top sail
6	2		The middle part more the same at 5 of all strong breezes sail
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
2	2		
4	2		The later part more moderate set the fore & mizen top sails Lat of the 57° 19 Long by Chron 74° 32
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		

Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board of the ship
2	2	W 1/4 N	First part strong breezes the ship
4	2		under double reef top sail
6	2		The middle part more the same at 4 of all strong breezes set the fore & mizen sail
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
2	2		
4	2	W 1/4 N	The later part much the same saw the marks variation of Compass & sails Lat by Chron 57° 04 Long by Chron 74° 04
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		



Charles H <sup>d</sup> Coffin Master Downy Bern			
11	W	Courses	Winds
2	2	W 3/4 S	Remarks on Monday Even the 25
4	2		First part strong breezes set the fore
6	2		and mizzen top sail
8	2		The middle part
10	2		much the same at 1 o'clock
12	2		at 4 o'clock strong breeze came from
2	2		in the fore & mizzen top sail & fore sail
4	2	W 3/4 S	The later part much
6	2		the same
8	2		by 6 o'clock had to be 6 30 10
10	2		
12	2		
11	W	Courses	Winds
2	2	W 3/4 S	Remarks on Tuesday Even the 26
4	2		First part strong breezes set the fore sail
6	2		at 4 o'clock set the fore and mizzen top
8	2		sail & more ship
10	2		The middle part light
12	2		breezes & some squalls set the main
2	2		sail at 8 o'clock more ship
4	2	W 3/4 S	The later part calm
6	2		air & calm and clouds got no latitude
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		



Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio at San Juan			Remarks on Wednesday Decr 27
Hk	Courses	Winds	
1 2	8 N N W	S W	First part light breeze & cloudy
7 2			the ship under all sail at 8 PM
8 7			took in the main top gallant & lower
8 5			sail The middle part
10 5			fine breezes took in the fore top
12 5			was steering sail
2 4			
4 4			The later part
6 2	8 N W	S W	much the same saw first birds
5 2			
10 8			Variation 2 points E
12 6			Lat by Cr 53° 55
			Long by Chrs 79° 40

Remarks on Thursday Decr 28			
Hk	Courses	Winds	
2 8 N	8 S S W	S W	First part fine breezes & cloudy
4 8 N			the ship under all sail
6 7 8 N			
8 8 N			The middle part
10 8 N			much the same
12 8 N			
2 8 N			The later part some
4 8 N			squalls of fine rain
6 8 N			Lat by Cr 50° 30
8 8 N			Variation 2 points E - Long by Chrs 78° 44
10 8 N			
12 8 N			

Remarks on Friday Decr 29			
Hk	Courses	Winds	
2 6	8 S S W	S W	First part fine breezes & cloudy the
4 6	8 N N W		ship under all sail
6 6			
8 6			The middle part much
10 6			the same
12 6			The later part
2 6			light airs took in the steering
4 6			sails
6 6			
8 6			Variation 2 points E
10 0			Lat by Cr 48° 44
12 5			Long by Chrs 79° 00



Charles W. Coffin Master bound to the east of Soc

H		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday December the 30
2	2 1/2	88 S 24 W	8	First part strong breeze the ship under all sail until 4 o'clock when the main top gaffant sail the wind a breeze and with rain The middle part took in the fore and main top sail & fore sail the wind easterly breeze set the fore and main top sail The later part fog light breeze set all sail Lat by 42 " 43 Long by 130 " 31 Variation of Compass 2 points
4	2 1/2			
6	2 1/2			
8	2 1/2			
10	2 1/2			
12	2 1/2			
2	2 1/2			
4	2 1/2			
6	2 1/2			
8	2 1/2			
10	2 1/2			
12	2 1/2			

H		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday December the 1
2	4 1/2	88 S 24 W	11	First part fine breezes & cloudy the ship under all sail The middle part much the same The later part some fog saw 7 or 8 hawks Lat by 45 " 03 Long by 130 " 29 Variation of Compass 2 points
4	4 1/2			
6	4 1/2			
8	4 1/2			
10	4 1/2			
12	4 1/2			
2	4 1/2			
4	4 1/2			
6	4 1/2			
8	4 1/2			
10	4 1/2			
12	4 1/2			

H		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday December the 2
2	7	88 S 24 W	11	First part fine breezes & cloudy the ship under all sail The middle part light breezes & cloudy The later part light air & cloudy Lat by 45 " 45 Variation of compass 1 1/2
4	7			
6	7			
8	7	88 S 24 W		
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7	88 S 24 W		



Remarks on board of ship (his of c) Santuck			
Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Dec the 3
1	8 1/2 m	SE	First part light breeze & cloudy the ship under all sail
4			
10			
15			
2	8 1/2 E	SE	The middle part fine breezes & fog set the steering sails.
4			
10			
15			
4			The later part fine saw a grate many upright whales
10			
15			
15			
			Lat by Ab 42° 12
			Long by Chro 78° 00
			variation 1 1/2 E

Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec the 4
1	7 1/2 E	SE	First part fine breeze & pleasant the ship under all sail at 5 PM saw two sail ahead at 5 PM spoke a French ship called the John Jack a boy ling at 6 spoke the Frances Henry other of C & Bred fards. The middle part much the same. The later part saw many whales put off struck & killed a got him to the ship employed getting ready to cut but met the dark night did not see 9 30 30
4			
10			
15			
15			
15			
15			
15			
15			
15			
15			
15			

Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Dec the 5
2	SE	SE	First part fine breeze & and some fog squall employed a cutting at 5 PM finished a got the minks a gain
4			
10			
15			
4			The middle part much the same saw a ship a boy ling
10			
15			
15			
4			The later part much the same employed a boy ling the ship under three top sails & main top gallant sail
10			
15			
15			
			Lat by Ab 39° 40
			variation 1 1/2 East



Charles H Coffin Master Bound to the coasting service  
Friday First part fine breeze the ship under full sail  
December 7th 1858  
The middle part much the same

steering S 83 E  
The later part employed a full sail  
round most saw sperm whales but of an chase  
could not strike the wind being light we lost sight of  
them came on board & left the ship the course S 83 E  
Longitude 111 41 Lat 36 35  
Long by Chron 73 25

Saturday First part fine breeze the ship steering S 83 E  
The later part employed a full sail the round most much the same  
The middle part strong breezes  
steering S the later part the same employed steering  
the spair spars on land the steering sail  
Lat by Chron 35 45  
Long by Chron 73 48

Sunday First part fine breeze the ship steering S 83 E employed various  
by the land in sight saw hump backs all hands employed  
various by sent down the steering sail booms  
The middle part the same  
The later part the same the land in sight saw porpoises &  
black fish & hump backs the ship steering S 83 E  
Longitude of Cape 145  
Lat by Chron 33 26  
Long by Chron 71 48

Monday First part full breeze the ship steering S 83 E the land in sight  
of porpoises saw two sail ships put out the harbour  
boat & looked on the vessel for painting set the work  
in three boats crews  
The middle part light breezes  
in rain the ship steering S 83 E  
The later part a pleasant  
the land in sight the ship steering S Lat by Chron 32 05  
72 26



Monday on board of Ship the Sunday 1812  
 Dec the 10  
 First part fresh gales at 8 the ship steering S by E  
 Dist at 8 fath half of shore  
 The mid part much the same steering S by E  
 The later fresh gales at 8 the ship steering S by E  
 saw the land & reduced the fore top gallant sail  
 Lat by Ch 29.10 S  
 Variation of Compass 1 1/4 point E Long by Ch 73.10

Tuesday  
 Dec the 11  
 First part fresh gales at 8 the ship steering S by E  
 with all drawing sail set  
 The mid part much the same steering S by E  
 The later part much the same sent up the fore & mizen top gallant & sent out the fore & mizen boom saw a black fish  
 Lat by Ch 26.11 S  
 7249

Wednesday  
 Dec the 12  
 First part light breezes the ship steering S by E sent up the main royal mast  
 The mid part much the same  
 The later part sent down the mizen top sail & repaired it sent up the fore royal mast took of the bowsprit shrouds black to the mizen top sail shrouds all handsing for various but saw black fish  
 Lat by Ch 24.40 S  
 Long by Ch 71.25

Friday  
 Dec the 13  
 First part light breezes the ship steering S by E at 8 part made the land bearing S by E Dist 10 leagues saw a sail saw black fish bent the mizen top sail & on bent the main sail & employed repairing it  
 The mid part light airs  
 The later part fine breezes bent the fore & mizen top gallant sail sent up the mizen royal mast the land in sight  
 Lat by Ch 23.45 S  
 Long by Ch 71.26



Charles W. Coffin's Voyages on the Coast of Peru  
 Saturday First part fine breezes at 2 & pleasant the ship  
 for the 14 steering S by E at 11 AM the main sail  
 saw black fish the land in sight but the ship not  
 coming in the middle part light breezes  
 the later part the same sea breeze the main  
 top gallant yard & reduced the sail & fitted the  
 yard the land in sight  
 Lat by 66 22 " 40 S  
 Long by 110 20

Sunday First part fine breezes & pleasant the ship steering  
 for the 15 S by E all sail set the land in sight at 6 AM  
 sent up the main top gallant yard & bent the sail  
 the middle part much the same at day  
 light shifted the boats for painting saw a carkie  
 the later part much the same saw humpbacks &  
 porpoises & fish as the land in sight Sixty leagues  
 Lat by 66 21 " 39  
 7138

Monday First part light breezes & cloudy saw black fish the ship  
 for the 16 steering S saw a rate many sunfish at 7 AM took  
 in the fore sail & top gallant sails & left to heave of  
 shore with the head yard aback The middle part  
 much the same at day light middle sail & stood S  
 the later part employed  
 tuning up the fore & main rigging the land in sight  
 Lat by 66 20 " 41 S  
 7141

Tuesday First part light breezes & cloudy the ship steering  
 for the 17 S the land in sight saw blackfish saw a brig  
 heading in for the land this day employed turning  
 up the fore and main rigging at 7 AM took in the  
 top gallant sails & left to heave in shore The  
 middle part much the same The later part the  
 same set all sail & stood S W on bent the fore sail &  
 employed repairing it the land in sight caught a  
 sun fish  
 Lat by 66 19 " 50 S Long by 110 21 " 40 S



Remarks on Board of ship ship of Sanibel

Wednesday  
Dec the 18

First part light breezes at 8<sup>00</sup> & cloudy the land in sight sent the fore sail employd on the rigging saw fin backs at 3<sup>00</sup> took in the top gallant sails The middle part much the same at day light set all sail the later part much the same sent downe the main top sail sheets & backt them the ship steering 8<sup>00</sup> the land in sight

Lat by C. 19<sup>00</sup> 05 S  
Long by Chro 91<sup>00</sup> 50

Thursday  
Dec the 19

First part light breezes at 8<sup>00</sup> the ship steering 8<sup>00</sup> & 7<sup>00</sup> while all sail set the land in sight all hands employd on the rigging

The middle part much the same The later part much the same employd taring the rigging saw fin backs the direction of the wind E

Lat by C. 18<sup>00</sup> 10 S  
Long by Chro 92<sup>00</sup> 50

Friday  
Dec the 20

First part light breezes at 8<sup>00</sup> the ship steering 8<sup>00</sup> the land in sight saw fin backs. all hands employd on the rigging & taring the rigging. The middle part light airs & calmen at day light saw ashore on the landward water straine in shore. The later part much the same employd on the rigging saw fin backs & blackpo

Lat by C. 17<sup>00</sup> 30 S  
734<sup>00</sup>

Saturday  
Dec the 21

First part light breezes at 8<sup>00</sup> the ship steering 8<sup>00</sup> the land in sight all hand employd on the rigging the rigging saw blackish & porpoises caught a turtle

The middle part light airs past a ship & haild her they did not hail

The later part much the same the ship steering 8<sup>00</sup> the land in sight saw porpoises

Lat by C. 16<sup>00</sup> 03 S  
Long by Chro 94<sup>00</sup> 50



Charles Coffin Master on the Coast of Peru.

Sunday

Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part light breezes at S E the ship steering  
 87° the land in sight all hands employed on  
 the rigging. The middle part much the same  
 at daylight saw a ship at 8 o'clock spoke the ship  
 Orbit of Santuquet Capt John Gardner  
 The later part fresh breezes the ship steering to the  
 same bearing joined in company with the Orbit

Lat by Ch 16° 25'

7330

Monday

Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part fresh breezes at N the ship cruising  
 in company with the Orbit Capt Gardner  
 came on board. The middle part some fog.  
 The later part the same the land in sight  
 the Orbit in company

Lat by Ch 16° 09' S

Tuesday

Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes at S E the land in  
 sight the ship heading in for the land  
 the Orbit in company Capt Coffin went  
 on board of the Orbit at 9 P.M. the Capt  
 came on board. The middle part fog parted  
 with the Orbit. The later part much the  
 same saw a sail in shore of us saw porpoises &  
 blackfish all hand employed on the rigging

Lat by Ch 15° 19' S

Wednesday

Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes at S E and pleasant the  
 ship steering 112° the land in sight some  
 fog squalls at sun down took in sail and left to  
 heading of shore. The middle part light breezes  
 at daylight made sail steering to the same  
 The later part foggy saw a sail all hands employed  
 variously

Lat by Ch 15° 25'



Remarks on Board of the Ship Chic of Captain

Thursday  
Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes at 8 & 9 clouds with  
fog squalls - the ship heading off shore saw  
fin backs and blackish - all hands employed  
on the rigging at sunset took sail. The middle  
part light breezes at day light more ship heading  
in shore - the later part fine saw fin back &  
porpoise

Lat by Ch 14 31 S

Friday  
Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light breezes at 6 & 7 clouds the ship with  
all sail set heading in shore all hands employed on the  
rigging at 5 P.M. saw a noble large school of sperm  
whales 4 miles off the water. Some part of all the boats  
but we got up to the whales at sun down it was  
to catch the whales was a going in for the land  
the land was in sight all the boats came to the  
ship & took in sail heading in shore at day light  
made sail at 3 P.M. saw more whales put up  
& struck & got one the whales went at three  
boats in chase took the whale to the ship &  
went on with the ship after the boats the  
boats was not in sight from the mast head  
the land in sight

Lat by Ch 14 43 S

Saturday  
Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part light breeze the boats in chase two boats  
struck got one whale lost one & part of the line  
at 12 P.M. got the whale to the ship and came out cutting  
got one cut in the ship by heading in shore  
while the whale a long side at day light commenced  
cutting the whales saw more whales in sight cutting  
the whale was a going to the leeward lowered two  
boats and gave chase came up with the whales & the  
other two boats lower from the ship and one boat  
got fast & held the whale at noon took her a long  
side

Obs Ch 14 50 S



Charles W. Leiper & Muster Cruising on River 1835

Sunday

Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze & pleasant in, and a small sail making in for the land went in close to the land & put the ship about headed of saw five backs & porpoises. The middle part strong breezes & squalls of fog. The later part much the same saw black fish.

Lat by Ch 26.41 — Long by Ch 11. 31

Monday

Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes & pleasant in, and a small sail making in for the land went in close to the land & put the ship about headed of saw five backs & porpoises. The middle part strong breezes & squalls of fog. The later part much the same saw black fish.

Lat by Ch 14. 18 — Long by Ch 27. 14

Tuesday

Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

First part strong trades the ship heading of shore at 4 P.M. finished a haying at sunset double reefed the top sails took in the gib & fore sail. The middle part much the same at daylight set the gib & fore sail. The later part set back top sails & made a gaff sail took in the bow boat to mend some rain the ship steering W.

Lat by Ch 18. 50

Wednesday

January 1<sup>st</sup>  
1834

First part strong breezes the ship under three top sails & fore sail & put out the bow boat the ship steering W. at sunset double reefed the top sails took in the gib & fore sail at daylight set the gib & fore sail at 9 P.M. saw a sail at 12 P.M. spoke her it was the *Proscop* of Edinburgh. Capt Chase came on board saw black fish.

Lat by Ch 19. 12 S



Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of Dartmouth in 1822

Thursday  
Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part strong breeze & squalls the Rosecoe  
in company the middle part much the same  
at day light made sail saw black fish all hands  
employd in the ships duty  
Got 80. Ch 78.75

Friday  
Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part strong breeze & crueeing the Rosecoe  
in company we loded with her at 9 AM  
the Capt came on board parted with  
the Rosecoe took in sail heading off shore  
by the wind & the middle part much the  
same at day light set sail saw 2 sail the  
later part more moderate all hands employd  
in the ships duty  
Lat by Ch 12.41 S  
Long by Ch 38.15

Saturday  
Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze at 15 saw black fish  
saw a sail all hands employd in the ships duty  
The water light green at sun set took in the  
gill & fore sail more ship heading of shore  
the middle part much the same at day light  
made sail saw a sail  
Long by Ch 39.00 Lat by Ch 12.32 S

Sunday  
Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze & cloudy the ship steering  
W & W saw black fish all hands employd in the  
ships duty at sun set took in sail & more ship  
heading in shore the middle part much the same  
at day light made sail cloudy smokey neither saw  
black fish  
Lat by Ch 12.15 S Long by Ch 37.58 W

Monday  
Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze & pleasant saw black fish  
saw the land at sun set took in sail & more ship heading  
of shore at day light cominst a strong down in the  
near board side in the morn had rain the later part  
fine neither the ship steering W  
Long by Ch 38.29 Lat by Ch 11.35 S







# Remarks on Board of Ship Chie of Santick

Sunday  
Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze & pleasant the ship steering  
N & all hands employed on the rigging & scraping the  
stancions & varnishing them at sun set took in sail  
& hauled to whith the headwards a back at daylight  
made sail & steerd N saw blackfish & porpoises  
Lat by Ch 10° 22' S  
Long by Chro 80° 20'

Monday  
Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze the ship steering N  
at 5 o'clock saw a shoal of whales ahead 6 miles  
at sun set got whith in 2 miles & they  
went down we lost the shot but the wind  
an took in the foresail & made some correc-  
tion for them in the morning at 7 o'clock saw  
three large whales got whith in a suitable  
distance & sent a three masted and struck one  
whale & the iron drew the tek to mind more  
one chased him but could not catch him saw  
a whale under the ice went after him & struck  
him and got him at 12 o'clock got him to the  
ship all employed getting ready to cut saw  
a grate many blackfish & porpoises the whales  
were at home saw more whales to leeward

Long by Chro 80° 07' Lat by Ch 9° 54' S

Monday  
Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant commens a cutting at  
3 o'clock at the head of saw more whales one  
2 miles off put of one boat and struck him & got  
him at 5 finish cutting the body the ship  
came & took the whale a long side set the  
mach & at day light calld all hands & commens  
a cutting the other whale saw two whales two  
miles off on the north beam put of two boats  
but did not see them again the boat came  
to the ship at 11 o'clock finish cutting the body  
& commens on the head

Lat by Ch 9° 40' S



Charles W. Coffin Master a Cruising in Store

Tuesday  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

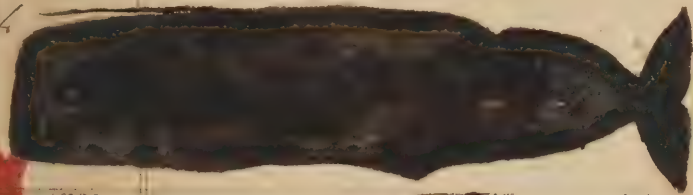
First part light breezes & pleasant all hands employed working the heads saw whales to windward at 3 o'clock finished cutting set the fires again the middle and later part much the same employed a boyling saw whales a breaching of the sea haw

Kat by the 9<sup>th</sup> 52.5

Wednesday  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
15

First part strong breezes saw whales of the sea haw a spearing got hands employed to them and loaded the boats much one whale got a boat stove got the whale to port got his to the ship took in the stove boat the middle part much the same employed a boyling at 10 o'clock finished cutting up the gunks on deck and commenced the whale

97704



Kat by the 9<sup>th</sup> 45.5

Thursday  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes and pleasant employed a boyling & cutting at 4 o'clock finished the body so lying by the head at 8 o'clock commenced on the head at 10 o'clock finished the head set double reef & top sails the later part strong trades

Kat by the 80<sup>th</sup> 21.95

Kat by the 9<sup>th</sup> 26.5

Friday  
Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes and pleasant employed a boyling saw black fish the middle part much the same at 3 o'clock finished a boyling the body & commenced on the head the later part fine & pleasant saw a barque ship saw a grate many black fish

Kat by the 9<sup>th</sup> 24.5

Saturday  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes & pleasant employed a boyling saw two sail at 3 o'clock finished a boyling the middle part much the same the later part employed a stowing down in the starboard side of the main back way hoisted up the ground tier cask and coopered them

Kat by the 9<sup>th</sup> 44.5



## Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of Nantucket

Sunday

Jan 19<sup>th</sup>  
1824

First part part light trades at 5 & pleasant  
employed a stowing down in the main hatch  
was the middle part much the same saw four  
ships to windward saw blackfish & porpoises

Long by Chron 82° 33' 30"

Lat by C. 10° 15' S

Monday

Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light trades & pleasant employed a  
stowing down one sail in sight at 3 P.M. were ship  
heading E. & S. saw blackfish & porpoises & fin backs  
the middle part much the same the later part  
set the top gallant sails & fly gill at 12 A.M. finished  
a stowing down were ship heading S

Lat by C. 9° 49' S

Long by Chron 82° 04' 30"

Tuesday

Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light trades the ship heading S. saw  
nothing new towards back on board employed  
washing the ship the middle part much the same  
saw fin backs & blackfish the later part strong  
trades employed mending the storen boat saw  
two sail set up the main top mast back stays & top  
gallant back stays

Lat by C. 10° 44' S

Long by Chron 82° 01' 30"

Wednesday

Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part strong trades the ship with all sail  
set employed breaking out the run & found the  
most of our paint oil had leaked out saw four  
ships at 4 P.M. spoke the Trullier & the Victoria of  
New Bedford Capt. Munroe 29 months out 1100 lbs  
the middle part much the same the ship heading  
E. & S. 30 minutes all sail set the later part much the  
same employed mending the storen boat

Lat by C. 10° 18' S

Long by Chron 80° 54' 30"



Charles H. Carter Master at Cruising on Peru

Thursday  
Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part strong trades in ship under all sail heading E by S employed a mending the stern boat the middle part much the same the later part much the same  
Lat by Ch 10° 12' S  
Long by Ch 80° 22' 30" W

Friday  
Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze & pleasant in ship under all top sails & courses employed mending the stern boat the middle part much the same the later part the same saw black fish  
Lat by Ch 10° 24' S  
Long by Ch 79° 30" W

Saturday  
Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes at SE & pleasant the ship steering S by E all hands employed variously finished the boat. At sunset took in sail & kept too to the wind heading SE by E the middle part much the same at day light made sail & steered S by E  
Lat by Ch 9° 55' S  
Long by Ch 80° 10" W

Sunday  
Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

First part light trades & pleasant in ship steering S by E at sunset kept too heading E by E & took in sail the middle part much the same saw porpoises the later part steering by the wind heading E by S with all sail set  
Lat by Ch 9° 12' S  
Long by Ch 79° 40" W

Monday  
Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades and pleasant the ship steering by the wind heading E by S with all sail set at 12 o'clock saw a whale of some kind breach 10 miles off at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock more ship heading SE by E with light breezes at day light set all sail & steered SE the later part employed getting out the anchor saw porpoises  
Lat by Ch 8° 54' S  
Long by Ch 79° 30" W



# Remarks on Board of Ship Chic of Nantucket

Tuesday  
Jan 28<sup>th</sup> First part moderate trades & pleasant the ship  
steering S by W with all sail set at sunset took  
in sail & up by the wind heading S by W the middle  
part much the same at daylight set sail saw a sail  
to windward steering S by E at 11 o'clock we were ship  
heading E by S - employed Reducing a old main top  
sail in to a mizen top sail

Lat by Ch 9. 29 S  
Long by Chro 80. 27 W

Wednesday  
Jan 29<sup>th</sup> First part light trades the ship with all sail  
set heading E by S at 3 P.M. spoke the ship  
Stonington of New London Capt Lawton 3 months  
out no oil bound to Payta - at 8 P.M. parted with  
her the middle part strong trades the later  
part much the same

Lat by Ch 9. 35 S  
Long by Chro 81. 15 W

Thursday  
Jan 30<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades & pleasant the ship under  
three topsails & gill heading S by W saw a fine black whale  
middle part much the same at daylight moderate  
sail sail saw a stump of a tree went to it with  
the boat we thought it was a storen boat the men  
employed in the ship duty put out the waste boat

Lat by Ch 10. 42 S  
Long by Chro 82. 14 W

Friday  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup> First part moderate trades & pleasant the ship under  
all sail steering N by E the men employed in the  
ships duty at sunset took in sail & used the  
wind heading E the middle part light airs at  
daylight set all sail & steered S by E sail for 10 miles  
passed the Cape saw a small striped whale  
most were seen since then Lat by Ch 10. 49 S

Long by Chro 82. 14 W



(Charles H. Mason - Master) Cruise on Steamer "Enterprise" 1857

Saturday  
 February 1<sup>st</sup>  
 First part light trades & pleasant the ship steering S 88 E  
 under all sail at sunset took in & luffed too heading  
 & at day light set all sail the later part squally  
 rain saw a large ship  
 Lat by Ch 80° 51' S  
 Long by Ch 81° 20' W

Sunday  
 Feb 2<sup>d</sup>  
 First part light trades at S E the ship steering S 88 E  
 under all sail saw black fish & porpoises at sunset  
 took in sail & luffed too heading & the middle part  
 much the same at day light set all sail & steered  
 S 88 E with fine & pleasant weather  
 Lat by Ch 80° 12' S  
 Long by Ch 80° 24' W  
 Long by Ch 80° 54' W  
 Ch 80° 48' W

Monday  
 Feb 3<sup>d</sup>  
 First part light trades at S E the ship under all sail  
 steering S 88 E employed variously in the ships duty  
 saw black fish & porpoises & fin backs at sunset took in  
 sail & luffed too heading & at 11 till more ship heading S E  
 at day light set all sail & steered S E W saw a Spanish  
 schooner 9 days from Cayte bound to Callao sent a boat  
 on board then set a few onions on board put it & 7 to a boat  
 employed on the old mizer top sail  
 Lat by Ch 79° 39' S  
 Long by Ch 80° 55' W

Tuesday  
 Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light trades & pleasant the ship steering  
 S 88 E under all sail saw black fish at sunset  
 took in sail & luffed too heading W 8 N at 12 till more  
 ship heading in shore no much wind at day light  
 set all sail & steered S 88 E the macks employed in the  
 ships duty  
 Lat by Ch 79° 16' S  
 Long by Ch 80° 45' W  
 Long by Ch 81° 30' W



Remarks on Board of Ship *Chas of Dartmouth*

Wednesday  
Feb 24

First part light trades & pleasant the ship steering  
S. by E. with all sail set saw black fish at sunset  
took in sail & left too heading N. by E. at 11 P.M.  
more ship heading E. by E. at day light made one  
of the Lopes islands bairin. E. by S. dist 8 leagues  
employd in the ships duty  
Lat by Ch 70° 00'  
Long by Ch 100°

Thursday  
Feb 25

First part light trades and pleasant the Lopes  
islands in sight dist 2 leagues landed with  
two boats got some fish on the sparboards  
that were a fishing at 3 P.M. came on board  
took in sail & headed of shore the middle part much  
the same at day light set all sail & steerd W.  
saw grampases so employd in the ship duty  
Lat by Ch 6° 49' S  
Long by Chro 81° 08' W

Friday  
Feb 26

First part light trades & pleasant the ship  
steering N. by E. the hands employed in  
the ships duty at sunset took in sail & left  
too heading E. by E. the middle part light  
air at day light set all sail & steerd E. employd  
scrapping the mast & washing the ship outside  
to paint saw black fish  
Lat by Ch 6° 25' S  
Long by Ch 81° 24' W

Saturday  
Feb 27

First part light trades & pleasant the ship steering  
S. under all sail - employed washing the ship  
out side at sundown took in sail & left too  
heading S. by E. the middle part much the same  
at day light made sail & steerd E. by S. saw a dead  
grampase & varnished the mast  
Lat by Ch 5° 55' S  
Long by Chro 81° 34' W



# Charles W. Coffin Master a Cruising in Sea

Sunday Feb 9 <sup>th</sup>	<p>First part light trades &amp; pleasant the ship steering          88° under all sail saw a light at sunset looking          sail &amp; all the way to the middle part calm the same          at day light set all sail &amp; stand by the wind heading 88°          in shore at 10 o'clock made the land a head saw a creek          lat by 66° 50' 19" S          Longitude thro 81° 30' 81° 30'</p>
Monday Feb 10 <sup>th</sup>	<p>First part moderate trades &amp; pleasant the ship steering          88° under all sail saw a brig standing out of Laith          one run in within 5 leagues of the land &amp; took in sail          and left too heading 88° the middle part Calm          at day light took a light breeze at 88° made sail          an' stood in for the harbor went the sails          lat by 66° 50' 12" S          81° 30'</p>
Tuesday Feb 11 <sup>th</sup>	<p>First part light trades &amp; pleasant the ship under all          sail running in to Laith harbor at 4 o'clock anchored          in 8 fathoms water like the ship 80 fathoms of chain          the ship lies in 9 fathoms water Barque ελληνικα of          New Bedford Capt Fisher &amp; several small craft          the Custom house boat came on board also our boat          went on shore got a few potatoes the middle part light          airs the later part one man on shore &amp; the other on the          painting ship          580          81° 30'</p>
Wednesday Feb 12 <sup>th</sup>	<p>First part light trades &amp; pleasant one man on shore          the other on the painting ship at sunset the men          came on board. John Miller one of the sea men          was amuseme sent him on shore &amp; put him in the          runs he said that he would go on shore without any          ones leave after the man was sold told him to come          at once with sails &amp; give him 6 fathoms on the end          to look his iron at &amp; set him to his duty</p>



Remarks on Board of Ship Chic of Bantuck

Thursday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant employed painting & blacking  
the house one man on shore the ship swift of Bant  
& Hildash of Bedford came in to anchor the later  
part employed the same  
At Payta

Friday  
Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant employed painting the mast  
& spars one man employed one on shore the  
middle & later part the same sold a barrel of tarr  
the boat went on shore & got a quote of beef  
At Payta

Saturday  
Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather employed painting ship one  
man on shore the middle & later part much the  
same  
At Payta

Sunday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant finished painting one man on shore  
the middle & later much the same

Monday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant the middle the same later  
all hands employed getting of potatoes & onions  
bent the sails to the yards  
At Payta

Tuesday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong trades employed getting of our produce  
from on shore at 4 o'clock the Custom house boat came  
along side got all of our things from on shore at  
5 o'clock commensal taking the anchor at 6 the ship  
was under way stood W by S the middle part much  
the same the later part still the anchor went  
the cables stode them saw a barge ship standing  
in shore saw black fish the ship steering W

Lat by 06 40 45



<p>Charles W. Coffin Master &amp; Cruising</p> <p>Wednesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part light trades &amp; pleasant the ship steering W<sup>8</sup> in the middle part much the same</p> <p>Long by Chro 34.30 Lat by R 3.48 S</p>
<p>Thursday Feb 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part light trades the ship steering W<sup>8</sup> under all sail at sunset took in the top gallant sails &amp; fore sail the middle part much the same at day light set all sail the later part much the same</p> <p>Lat by R 3.00 S Long by Chro 35.39 W</p>
<p>Friday Feb 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First part light trades &amp; pleasant the ship steering W<sup>8</sup> with all sail set at sunset took in sail the middle part much the same at day light set all sail the later part much the same all hands employed variously</p> <p>Lat by R 2.08 S</p>
<p>Saturday Feb 22<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First part light trades some squalls of rain the ship steering &amp; W. took in the top gallant sails &amp; fore sail the middle part pleasant at day light set sail the later part much the same all hands employed variously</p> <p>Lat by R 1.11 S Long by Chro 38.00 W</p>
<p>Sunday Feb 23<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>First part light trades the ship steering &amp; W. under all sail at 1 P.M. made <u>Chatham Island</u> bearing N 1/2 W Dist 9 leagues some squalls of rain the wind variable at 8 P.M. spoke the <u>barque Colera</u> of 800 tons 24 months. 200 lbs. left Colera the later part made <u>James A. Island</u> &amp; <u>Benito Island</u></p> <p>Lat by R 0.00 12 S 9.50</p>



Remains on shore in Ship (the of) Dantucke

Monday

First part light breeze & pleasant running down  
on the 1st sign of sundown found the middle part  
calm & rain on shore during the 2nd & 3rd part  
sailing 50 & 60 or more miles during the 4th James Island  
leaving 800 - 800 & 800 leagues the last of part light  
air at 8000 the ship steering 80 & 80 same breeze  
shut.

set by 1600 07 08

Tuesday

Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part light breeze the ship steering 80 & 80  
all sail at 4 PM the breeze increased 12 at  
12 PM got in under James Island & took in  
sail at daylight bent the cables at 9 AM anchored  
in James Island harbour in 18 fathoms  
made three boats went after turpin one boat  
crew on board sent down the fore yards and  
studds them forward

12 P.

9053

Wednesday

Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze and pleasant employed  
getting turpin the middle part the same  
later a rain

James Island

Thursday

Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant employed getting turpin  
the middle & later part much the same painted  
the fore yards & mast black the bence

James

Friday

Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather employed getting turpin  
the middle part fine the 10 PM part some rain

Saturday

Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant employed getting turpin  
the middle & later the same







Remarks on Board of Ship Chic of Santhickel

Friday  
Mar 7th

First part the breeze at 12 & pleasant the ship  
under all sail steering N by E at sunset took in the  
jib & top gallant sail & left by the wind part in  
the middle part squally of rain

Lat by Ch 2. 110  
93. 30

Saturday  
Mar 8th

First part strong trades the ship steering S by under  
all sail the men employed variously at sunset took  
in the top gallant sail & main sail the middle  
part much the same the later part much the  
same

Lat by Ch 3. 89 S  
Long by Ch 95. 10 W

Sunday  
Mar 9th

First part strong trades the ship steering S by  
at sunset took in sail & left by the wind  
heading of the middle part squally the later part  
strong breezes & cloudy saw black fish

Lat by Ch 4. 85  
Long by Ch 96. 35 W

Monday  
Mar 10th

First part strong trades & light squalls of rain the  
ship steering S by at sunset took in sail left by the  
wind heading of the middle part fresh breezes  
kept the top sails at day light more moderate set fore  
top sails & main sail & main top gallant sail the later  
part squally took in the main sail & main top gallant  
the rest part rain & calm let the top sails run down  
on the cap

Lat by Ch 2. 110  
97. 0

Tuesday  
Mar 11th

First part calm & rain the top sails on the cap at 12  
is a strong set double reef top sails steering S by E  
much darker cloudy weather with thunder the middle  
part more moderate at day light set all sail & steered  
S by E saw no fishes employed looking out after  
water on both sides of the vessel

Lat by Ch 4. 89 S  
Long by Ch 99. 10 W



Charles W. Collins Master on the Western Ground

Wednesday  
Mar 12<sup>th</sup> First part fine trades the ship under all sail steam  
11:30 at 2 P.M. spoke the ship "Holland" of  
Sweden about 15 months out 500 bbls the middle  
part shed 200 bbls under moderate sail at daylight  
set all sail saw a shoal of Spinn whales close to the  
ship put up 4 boats oil got lost & parted several  
times got 4 whales & cast one at 12 o'clock got them  
to the ship Calm employed giting ready for cutting

Lat by 66 52 S  
Long by 101 00 W

Thursday  
Mar 13<sup>th</sup> First part calm employed cutting  
two whales & by 10 o'clock the middle part light  
breezes employed cutting up the heads at 1 o'clock commenced  
a hawling at 6 o'clock called all hands & commenced cutting  
the other whales at 10 o'clock finished employed cutting  
up the heads

Lat by 66 52 S  
Long by 101 00 W

Friday  
Mar 14<sup>th</sup> First part Calm employed cutting in the middle  
part much the same the later part strong squalls  
of wind double reefed the topsails & took in the gill  
the ship heading & saw a fin back

Lat by 66 51 19 S  
Long by 101 00 W

Saturday  
Mar 15<sup>th</sup> First part strong squalls of wind & rain employed  
a hawling the ship under a double reef main & sail  
& fore sail at 4 P.M. spoke the ship "Martha" of Hudson  
Capt Timothy Riddell 54 months out no oil the middle  
part men moderate at daylight finished a hawling the later  
part strong breezes the Martha in company the  
Martha saw whales

Lat by 66 51 19 S  
Long by 102 31 W

Sunday  
Mar 16<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades the ship under all sail  
at daylight took in sail the middle part much the same  
at daylight set all sail saw a dead whale the ship  
Martha in company

Lat by 66 50 34 S  
Long by 102 30 W



Remarks on Board of Ship Chic of Santuck

Monday  
Mar 17<sup>th</sup>

First part strong trades the ship under all sail  
which ship Martha in company at sunset took in  
sail the middle part much the same the ship steering  
S at day light set all sail steered N 7/2 no saw whales  
a fine back the men employed variously in the ships  
duty

Lat by Cl 5. 20 S  
Long by Cl 108. 15 W Long by Chron 108. 48 20

Tuesday  
Mar 18<sup>th</sup>

First part strong trades the ship under all sail steering  
S saw a ship to windward a bay line at sunset took  
in the top gallant sails to which by the wind  
heading S S the middle part much the same at  
day light set all sail saw a shoal of 50 blb's bulls  
sperm whale put up & struck & the iron drew  
the whale went to windward came to the ship  
a great many whistles in sight employed chasing

Long by Chron Lat by Cl 4. 20 S  
103 26

Wednesday  
Mar 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze & pleasant employed chasing  
whales at 3 pm struck one whale and killed him at 5 pm  
took her to the ship employed getting up the tables  
and cooping some of the oil on deck the middle  
part much the same at day light commenced cutting  
at 12 o'clock night wore clear heading S W

Lat by Cl 4. 08 S  
Long by Chron 108. 10 W

Thursday  
Mar 20<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant employed a bay line saw  
a breaching to windward the middle part much the  
same at day light wore ship heading S W the  
later part pleasant employed a bay line

Lat by Cl 4. 09 S  
103 47



Charles W. Copping Master a cruising on the of the year

Friday  
Mar 21<sup>st</sup>

First part pleasant weather employed laying along  
at 2 P.M. saw a large sperm whale, making a  
2<sup>nd</sup> part 4 P.M. struck him and got him at 6 P.M. got  
him along side at 8 P.M. finished a bay line the  
middle part employed coopersing the oil and squeezing  
up the decks at 2 P.M. 3 P.M. 4 P.M. 5 P.M. 6 P.M. 7 P.M. 8 P.M. 9 P.M. 10 P.M. 11 P.M. 12 P.M.  
of 8 Antares top Darick 20 months out 18<sup>th</sup> Dec  
a flock of the same on board at daylight saw  
more whales going to mind ward flat and give  
chase but could not reach them came on board  
& comenst a cutting the later part some squally  
at night

Lat by C. 4. 58 S 104 13 W

Saturday  
Mar 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part squally employed a cutting at 6 P.M. finished  
set double reef top sails gib & spanker comenst a bay  
line the middle part more moderate the later  
the same

Long by C. 105<sup>th</sup> as Lat by C. 4. 13 S  
105 23

Sunday  
Mar 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part squally & rain employed a cutting the ship  
under double reef top sails gib & spanker heading  
the middle part pleasant the later the same  
set fore & main top sails

Lat by C. 4. 40 S

Monday  
Mar 24<sup>th</sup>

First part strong trades employed a bay line some  
rain at 2 P.M. finished a bay line made & took in sail  
as required the middle part much the same more  
ship heading 88<sup>th</sup> the later part rain

80 Lat 45

Tuesday  
Mar 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong trades & squally made & took  
in sail as required at sun set took in sail the  
middle part light breeze & rain the later part  
more pleasant set gib & main sail heading 85<sup>th</sup> W

Lat by C. 4. 29 S  
Long by C. 103. 10 W



Remarks on Board of Ship "The" of Sunderland

Wednesday Mar 26<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades the ship heading S by E under double reef top sails & courses gill & spanker the middle part much the same the later much the same spoke the ship specific of Sunderland Capt-Jobey 9 months out 800 tlls  
Lat by Ab 6.00 S  
Long by Chro 103. 58 W

Thursday Mar 27<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades & cloudy the ship heading S by E under double reef top sails gill & spanker at 1 PM when ship heading E & the middle part pleasant at 6 PM commens to sailing down in the main hole the later part strong breezes strong mostly current  
Lat by Ab 5.15 S  
Long by Chro 103. 20 W

Friday Mar 28<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades & cloudy the ship heading E by S under double reef top sails gill & spanker at 1 PM when ship heading E & the middle part pleasant at 6 PM commens to sailing down in the main hole the later part strong breezes strong mostly current  
Lat by Ab 5.00 S  
Long by Chro 109.10 W

Saturday Mar 29<sup>th</sup> First part light trades & squalls the ship steering N by E the middle part much the same the later more breeze at our oil not fit to ste sail  
Lat by Ab 4.36 S  
Long by Chro 110.00 W

Sunday Mar 30<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades & squalls the ship under all sail steering N at 2 PM saw a carcass at sun set shortened sail the middle part much the same the later more breeze at our oil not fit to ste sail  
Lat by Ab 4.05 S  
Long by Chro 110.00 W



Charles W. Cooper Master Cruising on the of Shore ground

Monday  
Mar 21<sup>st</sup>

First part strong breezes & some squalls in rain  
in sail steering W at a post 12 fathoms boats  
in chase one boat struck one whale the rest  
went by took the snipe & went cutting at  
5 till finish the middle part rain the ship  
steering W under easy sail the later part  
more pleasant employed as usual

1880. 845

Tuesday  
Apr 1<sup>st</sup>

1884

First part fine weather employed a day long the ship  
steering W under easy sail at 10 till finish the  
middle part much the same the later  
part rain the wind being light let the  
top sails run down took in the top gallant  
sails saw 9 rampoases & fin backs the men  
employed in the ships duty

80. 84 334

Wednesday  
Apr 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light breezes & pleasant the ship under  
all sail steering <sup>W</sup> saw rampoases at sunset  
took the fore & mizen top gallant sail the  
middle part much the same at day light set all  
sail the later part fine & pleasant weather  
employed coopers oil

Lat by 8. 23 S  
Long by 115. 18 W  
Long by 115. 48 W

Thursday  
Apr 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light breeze & pleasant the ship under  
all sail steering W saw many birds employed  
stowing down the middle part much the same  
the later part employed stowing down fine &  
pleasant weather

Lat by 8. 35



<p>Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of Kentucky</p> <p>Friday Apr 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fine &amp; pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering N.E. &amp; employed a stow down. The middle part rain the wind at S.E. at 10 A.M. finished a stowing down &amp; employed a washing down the decks</p> <p>Lat by Ch 1.59 S Long by Chro 119.00 W</p>
<p>Saturday Apr 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fine &amp; pleasant weather the ship under all sail the wind at S.E. &amp; the middle &amp; later part much the same saw five or six men employed in the ship's duty</p> <p>Long by Chro 119.80 Lat by Ch 1.59 S</p>
<p>Sunday Apr 6<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fine weather light air at S.E. the ship steering N.E. the middle &amp; later part much the same saw porpoises.</p> <p>Lat by Ch 1.44 S Long by Chro 119.85</p>
<p>Monday Apr 7<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part light air &amp; pleasant the ship under all sail the middle &amp; later part much the same sent down the main top sail middle stick it &amp; put in some new cloth</p> <p>Lat by Ch 1.32 S 19.50</p>
<p>Tuesday Apr 8<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part light air at S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.E. at 4 P.M. sent the main top sail up middle and later part much the same sent down the fore top sail &amp; employed repairing it</p> <p>Long by Chro 120.11 Lat by Ch 00.48 S</p>



Charles & Cassin Cluster Cruising in the

Wednesday  
Apr 9th First part light breeze pleasant the ship under all sail steering N by E to portward N by E the middle & later part much the same employed in making out the fore hold to see how much water we have on board

long by thro 120.05 lat by 66.00.02 S

Thursday  
Apr 10th First part light breeze at 10.00 the ship under all sail saw porpoises employed in stowing of the fore hold the middle and later part much the same on board the gig employed repairing it set up the bowsprit shrouds saw pin backs

lat by 66.00.32 S  
long by thro 120.48

Friday  
Apr 11th First part light breeze at 10.00 the ship under all sail went N by E the middle & later part much the same set up the bob stays saw pin backs & porpoises the hands employed variously

long by thro 122.20 lat by 66.00.01 S

Saturday  
Apr 12th First part strong breeze at 10.00 the ship under all sail steering N by E the middle part light breeze the later part much the same saw pin backs made masts for the masts & then masts for the top sail yards

long by thro 123.32 lat by 66.00.34 S  
lat by 66.00.01 N

Sunday  
Apr 13th First part light breeze & pleasant the ship under all sail steering N by E to portward N by E the middle & later part light breeze & some rain

1873 126



1842

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> June at Ship Cove of Sandwich  
 first part light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> pleasant the ship  
 steering N 3<sup>rd</sup> the middle & later part  
 more pleasant saw no birds all hands employed  
 variously in the ships duty  
 Lat by Chro 15<sup>th</sup> S  
 Long by Chro 124<sup>th</sup> 55<sup>th</sup> W Long by Chro 124<sup>th</sup> 54<sup>th</sup> W

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> June at Ship Cove of Sandwich  
 first part light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> pleasant the ship  
 steering N 3<sup>rd</sup> the middle & later part much the same employed variously  
 in the ships duty  
 Lat by Chro 15<sup>th</sup> S  
 Long by Chro 124<sup>th</sup> 57<sup>th</sup> W Long by Chro 125<sup>th</sup> 04<sup>th</sup> W

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> June at Ship Cove of Sandwich  
 first part light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> pleasant the ship under all  
 sail steering N 3<sup>rd</sup> the middle & later part much the  
 same set up the fly gib rigging  
 Lat by Chro 15<sup>th</sup> S  
 Long by Chro 125<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> W Long by Chro 125<sup>th</sup> 00<sup>th</sup> W

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> June at Ship Cove of Sandwich  
 first part light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> pleasant the ship steering N 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 the middle & later part light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> the ship  
 under all sail set up the fore & mainmast rigging  
 hard the gib & fly gib gages  
 Lat by Chro 15<sup>th</sup> S  
 Long by Chro 125<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> W Long by Chro 124<sup>th</sup> 32<sup>th</sup> W

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> June at Ship Cove of Sandwich  
 first part fine breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> pleasant the ship  
 steering N 3<sup>rd</sup> under all sail at 2<sup>nd</sup> set with  
 water the middle part much the same the later  
 part fine & pleasant the watch employed in the  
 ships duty saw porpoises  
 Long by Chro 125<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> W Lat by Chro 15<sup>th</sup> S

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> June at Ship Cove of Sandwich  
 first part fine breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> pleasant the ship steering  
 under all sail employed a fitting the sparker  
 the middle part much the same the later part  
 fine & pleasant set down the sparker  
 & employed fitting it  
 Lat by Chro 15<sup>th</sup> S Long by Chro 125<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> W



Charles J. Tappin, Master on a Passage to the Linnæa River  
Sunday  
Apr 20th First part fine trades & pleasant the ship steering  
under all sail employed fitting the ship & steering  
parted the rest the middle & later part  
much the same saw black fish  
Lat by 22 1° 38' 08"

Monday  
Apr 21st First part fine trades & pleasant the ship steering  
under all sail saw black fish the middle  
& later part much the same employed variously  
in the ships duty  
Longitude 128° 50' 00" Lat by 22 1° 38' 08"

Tuesday  
Apr 22nd First part light trades & pleasant the ship steering  
under all drawing sail employed variously  
in the ships duty the middle & later part much  
the same  
Lat by 22 1° 40' 00"

Wednesday  
Apr 23rd First part light breezes & variable the ship under  
all drawing sail steering 8/8 the middle & later  
part light air & small rain saw black fish  
Longitude 129° 00' 00" Lat by 22 1° 40' 00"

Thursday  
Apr 24th First light breezes & variable the ship steering  
8/8 under all sail employed in the ships duty  
the middle part some squalls rain the later  
part the wind at 11/8 the ship steering as before  
mentioned  
Lat by 22 1° 50' 49' 08"

Friday  
Apr 25th First part light breezes & variable the ship steering  
under all sail employed in the ships duty the  
middle part calm the later much the same  
as the first employed making mats for the  
boats  
Longitude 130° 48' 00" Lat by 22 1° 50' 49' 08"



Remarks on Board of Ship "The General"

*Voluntarily*  
*Apr 26th* First part light air & calm the ship's course S by E  
the main employed in the ship's duty the middle  
& later part much the same

Lat by Cl. 6° 20' 20" S  
Long by Chron 181° 10' W

*Sunday*  
*Apr 27th* First part light air & calm the ship's course S by E  
under all sail when the wind will permit the main  
employed in the ship's duty the middle & later part  
much the same

Lat by Cl. 6° 51' 08" S  
Long by Chron 181° 30' W

*Monday*  
*Apr 28th* First part light air & calm the ship's course S by E the  
middle and later part much the same on bent the  
base & main top gallant sail to repair the main  
employed on the sails

Lat by Cl. 7° 11' 0" S  
Long by Chron 181° 22' W  
Long by Cl. 180° 45' W

*Tuesday*  
*Apr 29th* First part light air & calm the ship's course S by E the  
middle part squally then a squall the later part  
took a fine breeze from E by S in a squall the wind with  
round to the northward in the evening the ship's course  
S by E under all drawing sail the main employed  
various by in the ship's duty

Lat by Cl. 7° 31' 08" S  
Long by Chron 182° 20' W

*Wednesday*  
*Apr 30th* First part light air & calm the ship's course S by E  
under all drawing sail the middle part much the  
same the later part took a fine breeze in a squall  
from E by S in the evening the wind with round to the  
in the ship's duty

Lat by Cl. 8° 22' 08" S  
Long by Chron 182° 18' W



Charles W. Cooper Master bound to the American ship  
Thursday May 1st First part light wind at 10 the ship steering N. by E. & under  
sail all across the water. The middle part much the same made & took in sail as required  
the later part strong trades.

Lat by Ch 12. 12. 88  
Long by Ch 136. 00 W

Friday May 2nd First part strong trades N. by E. the ship steering N. by E. & under  
in the fly gill & mizen top gallant sail the middle  
part much the same made & took in sail as required  
the later part much the same made & took in sail  
as usual found some seams slack forward & calked  
them the ship steering S. by E.

Lat by Ch 11. 36. 88  
Long by Ch 136. 00 W

Saturday May 3rd First part strong trades double reef the top sails  
the ship steering S. by E. & one of the seams of the gill  
burst sent it in and sew it & bent it again set it at 3 o'clock  
took in the gill & main sail the middle part much the  
same at day light set the gill & main sail let out one  
reef in the main top sail the later part much the  
same let out one reef in the fore top sail bent the fore top  
mast stay sail

Lat by Ch 13. 25. 88

Sunday May 4th First part strong trades double reef the top sails  
the ship steering S. by E. & one of the seams of the gill  
burst sent it in and sew it & bent it again set it at 3 o'clock  
took in the gill & main sail the middle part much the  
same at day light set the gill & main sail let out one  
reef in the main top sail the later part much the  
same let out one reef in the fore top sail bent the fore top  
mast stay sail

Lat by Ch 15. 09. 88  
Long by Ch 141. 00 W

Monday May 5th First part strong trades double reef the top sails  
the ship steering S. by E. & one of the seams of the gill  
burst sent it in and sew it & bent it again set it at 3 o'clock  
took in the gill & main sail the middle part much the  
same at day light set the gill & main sail let out one  
reef in the main top sail the later part much the  
same let out one reef in the fore top sail bent the fore top  
mast stay sail

Lat by Ch 16. 54. 88  
Long by Ch 144. 00 W



Remarks On Board of Ship Chief Santhuck 1814

Wednesday  
May 2<sup>nd</sup> First part strong trades & pleasant the ship steering  
W by S under all sail the middle & later part much the same  
the middle & later part much the same the later pleasant  
employment in the middle & later part much the same  
the middle & later part much the same the later pleasant  
employment in the middle & later part much the same

Lat by Ab 18° 40' S  
Long by Chro 148° 09' W

Thursday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> First part strong trades & pleasant the ship steering  
W by S under all sail the middle & later part much the same  
the middle & later part much the same the later pleasant  
employment in the middle & later part much the same

Lat by Ab 20° 00' S  
Long by Chro 149° 40' W

Friday  
May 4<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades & pleasant the ship steering  
W by S under all sail the middle & later part much the same  
the middle & later part much the same the later pleasant  
employment in the middle & later part much the same

Lat by Ab 21° 03' S  
Long by Chro 153° 10' W

Saturday  
May 5<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades & pleasant the ship steering  
W by S under all sail the middle & later part much the same  
the middle & later part much the same the later pleasant  
employment in the middle & later part much the same

Lat by Ab 27° 12' S  
Long by Chro 155° 21' W



Charles W. Coffin Master on a voyage to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday  
May 10th

First part moderate breeze the ship steering  
northward at sail the middle part moderate  
breeze in the forenoon a squall came on & rain  
and accompanied that the wind was not fair  
at 3 o'clock took in the main top gallant sail  
& left the ship too much the head yards  
a back at daylight the land was 4 miles  
off bearing S by E at 10 o'clock stood down through  
Morrotoai channel at 9 o'clock let the anchor go  
in 14 fathoms water in Howee Harbour 2120

At  
Howee

Sunday  
May 11th

First part strong breeze the ship steering  
S by E 90 fathoms of chain out the middle part  
light trades the later part calm one  
march on shore three small craft lying beached

Monday  
May 12th

First part pleasant one march on shore the middle  
part much the same the later part employed breaking  
out for coals for water sent one raft ashore  
the march busily employed

Lat by Ch 20.45  
Long by Ch 150

Tuesday  
May 13th

First part pleasant one march on shore the middle  
part on board employed breaking out for coals  
sent a raft on shore at sun set the men was all  
on board at 8 o'clock the ship Maria of Santuchet  
came to in the harbour left May 18 months out  
800 lbs the later part one march on shore  
some hands employed on shore firing water  
scrapers & varnish the waste fine & pleasant  
weather

Wednesday  
May 14th

First part pleasant got a raft of water the middle  
part the same the later part got a netted raft  
of water the march employed in stowing it away the  
the march on shore sold the ship & maid the  
raft on the starboard side



# Remarks on Board of Ship Oliver & Sanborn

Thursday  
May 15th First part light air & pleasant employed stowing  
water on each on shore the middle and later  
part much the same busily employed in the  
kitchen duty

Friday  
May 16th First part pleasant employed stowing water one  
man employed on one shore sent a raft of cast  
on shore at sun set the man came on board  
the middle part much the same the later part  
employed wedging the mizen mast aft set up the  
rigging at 9 o'clock went ashore & filled the raft & got it  
off took it in employed stowing it away

Saturday  
May 17th First part pleasant employed stowing water & setting  
up the mizen rigging one man on shore the middle  
& later part much the same employed variously

Sunday  
May 18th First part pleasant one man employed painting  
the ship one man on shore the middle part much  
the same the later pleasant

Monday  
May 19th First part pleasant one man on shore the other  
employed painting the ship the later part  
much the same the later part sent a raft of  
wood on shore the rest part employed getting up  
wood and rigging

Tuesday  
May 20th First part pleasant one man on shore on  
Liberty the other man employed painting  
the ship getting up rigging at sunset all  
of the men came off but Sherburn Smith  
at day light ascertained that he had deserted the  
ship the later part got a raft of water &  
employed stowing it away



Charles W. Coffin Master going at Mowee

Wednesday  
May 21<sup>st</sup> First part pleasant one made on shore the other  
employed getting of vegetables the middle & later  
part much the same the burn Smith has been

Thursday  
May 22<sup>nd</sup> First part pleasant all hands employed getting of  
vegetables & painting the ship the middle and later  
part much the same the burn Smith has been  
absent 48 hours & has not been heard off

Friday  
May 23<sup>rd</sup> First part pleasant employed getting vegetables for sea  
the middle & later part much the same

Saturday  
May 24<sup>th</sup> First part fine & pleasant no ship on shore the natives  
& white man in Sherburne Smith's place the middle  
part much the same at 8 o'clock got under way  
after one got out we mist James Fairbanks  
& nemist one of our cutting stages & calculated that  
he swam ashore on it the later part strong trades

Sunday  
May 25<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades the ship under all sail  
steering W by N at 8 o'clock got down of Waahoo harbour  
& sent in a boat to get some paint oil the Maria in  
company at 8 o'clock the boat came from on shore  
& we put a way for Japan the middle & later  
part much the same on bent the chains & stowed  
them away stowed the anchors

Lat by Chronometer  
157, 30

Monday  
May 26<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant the ship steering S by W under all  
sail the Maria in company at sunset a boat bore S by E  
Alodi bore W by N the north point bore S by E the ship  
by the wind heading S by W under single reef topsails  
& caused get 6 spanker

Lat by Chronometer  
158, 30

Tuesday  
May 27<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades the ship heading S by W took  
in the top gallant sails single reef the top sail  
the Maria in company at sunset a boat bore S by E  
the later part employed breaking out water from  
the fore hold to trim the ship Lat by Chronometer  
159, 00



Remarks on Board the Ship Chicago & Sanuckot

Tuesday  
May 28th  
First part of the day the ship under all sail  
steaming by the wind heading 8 by 10 the Maria  
and could not engage a gun. The ship  
at 4 P.M. a short of 1000 yds. while the  
Maria was in the distance the Maria but could  
not strike when we heard the middle part must  
be some 1000 yds. and a large wave to wind  
ward employed chasing the Maria in company  
no land in sight before the main. The mast  
cocked.

Wednesday  
May 28th  
First part of the day the ship under all  
sail chasing a large whale in company with  
the Maria at 4 P.M. we struck & got the  
whale at 8 P.M. got to a long side school  
the whale a narrow rising double reef  
the top sails the middle part was layd aiting  
and at cutting at daylight putting a hook &  
more ship at 12 o'clock finished cutting the body  
not by 10 P.M. 18  
long by 1000 yds

Thursday  
May 29th  
First part fresh breeze & vessel employed  
cutting at 4 P.M. finished & commenced a hauling  
and loste reef & fore & mizen top sails & double  
reef & more more ship heading 8 by 10 at 10 P.M.  
back in the fore & mizen top sail the later part  
more moderate set the top sails and layd a hauling  
not by 10 P.M. 18  
long by 1000 yds

Friday  
May 30th  
First part fresh breeze the ship under double reef  
top sails employed a hauling the ship heading  
the middle part which the same at 4 P.M.  
and at a hauling coopered the air & making  
the day  
not by 10 P.M. 18  
long by 1000 yds



Charles W. Leggins Master on a passage to Japan  
 Saturday First part brisk breeze at S the ship steering S by E  
 May 31<sup>st</sup> under all sail the middle part moderate the later part set up the  
 fore mizen but stayed the starboard main  
 rising Lat by C. 25° 40' N  
 Long by C. 159° 40' E Long by Chro 159° 40' W

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> First part with breeze the ship steering S by E  
 the mizen main top gallant sail employed various  
 the middle & later part much the same  
 Lat by C. 28° 31' E  
 Long by C. 159° 33' E Long by Chro 159° 29' W

Monday June 2<sup>d</sup> First part moderate breezes & pleasant the ship  
 steering S by E under all sail the middle part  
 some rain the later part pleasant steering S by E  
 employed coopers the oil to stow down  
 Lat by C. 30° 18' E  
 Long by Chro 156° 09' W

Tuesday June 3<sup>d</sup> First part fine breezes at S the ship steering S by E  
 under all sail employed coopers oil to stow  
 at 5 P.M. took in the top gallant sail & 2 g. r.  
 main sail set three macks the middle part  
 much the same at daylight called all hands  
 & commenced stowing down in the after hold the  
 side the ship's steering S under all sail  
 Lat by C. 31° 32' E

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup> First part brisk breezes at S the ship  
 steering S by E under all sail employed stowing  
 down at 5 P.M. finished at sunset took in sail  
 as usual the middle part much the same  
 the later part the same sent down the  
 royal mast & sent up the mizen for the main  
 sent up a small mast up for the fore & mizen  
 Lat by C. 32° 00' E  
 Long by C. 156° 13' W



Thurs  
May 5th  
First part moderate breezes at S by E & pleasant the ship under all sail steering N by E at sun set took in sail as usual the middle part much the same at day light cald & pleasant & made sail & masted of the decks & on bent the fore sail employed repairing it the ship steering N by E  
Lat by Chr 186° 05 N Lat by Chr 80° 05 E  
Long by Chr 186° 05 W

Friday  
June 6th  
First part light breezes & pleasant the ship steering N by E under all sail at 4 P.M. bent the fore sail at sun set took in sail the middle part much the same the later part employed repairing the waste boat on bent the mizen top sail & bent the aldern  
Lat by Chr 80° 05 E  
Long by Chr 187° 23 W

Saturday  
June 7th  
First part light breezes & pleasant the ship steering N by E under all sail with the wind at S by E employed stopping in cloth in the mizen top sail the middle and later part much the same the wind light at E by S  
Lat by Chr 80° 10 E  
Long by Chr 188° 22 W

Sunday  
June 8th  
First part light breezes at E steering N by E under all sail employed variously finish the mizen top sail the middle part much the same steered N by E the later part wind at E light  
Lat by Chr 80° 34 E  
Long by Chr 188° 57 W

Monday  
June 9th  
First part light breezes at S by E pleasant the ship steering N by E under all sail the men employed variously in the ships duty the middle & later part much the same steered N under all drawing sail  
Lat by Chr 81° 00 E  
Long by Chr 191° 31 W



Printed by Geo. Bant & Co.

Sing by Choro 1921-529.

Mar 14 1829 5208

Long by Chas. S. 51 28

Lat by 66.29.41.08

Acres by 1812 = 40 1/2

June 10th 1851

Sept. 20 - 1868

January 1890



Remarks on sailing ship Chicago Sandwich

Monday  
Jan 15th

First part fine breezes at SSE & pleasant the ship steering S by W under all drive and sail the men employed a picking oakum at sun set shortened sail the middle part much the same at day light set all sail saw few backs

Lat by Cl. 29. 24. 08  
Long by Chro 137. 53. 8

Monday  
Jan 16th

First part fine breezes at SSE the ship steering S by W under all drive and sail at sun set shortened sail the middle part the same at day light set all sail saw a ship to windward the later part thick overcast neither employed painting the stern outside the men employed picking oakum

Lat by Cl. 28. 42. 08  
Long by Chro 135. 45. 36 E

Tuesday  
Jan 17th

First part fine breezes at S while thick haze with the ship steering S by W under all drive and sail at sun set shortened sail the middle part the same at day light set all sail saw few backs the later part much the same saw few backs the men employed picking oakum

Lat by Cl. 28. 48. 38  
Long by Chro 134. 09. E

Tuesday  
Jan 18th

First part in breeze at S while thick haze with the ship steering S by W under all drive and sail at sun set shortened sail the middle part the same at day light made sail steered N by E saw few backs & grasshoppers the men employed picking oakum

Lat by Cl. 29. 24. 08  
Long by Chro 132. 80 E



Charles H. Coffin Master of the ship  
First part fine breeze at S by E pleasant the ship  
steering by the wind heading S E at sunset shortened sail  
the middle part made the same at day light  
made sail the ship about heading S by E  
back the men employed picking oaks

Lat 41° 49' 45" N  
Long 172° 01' 08" W

Monday  
First part fine breeze at S by E pleasant the ship  
steering by the wind heading S E at sunset shortened sail  
the middle part squally at day light made sail as  
required the later part pleasant the men employed  
picking oaks

Lat 41° 29' 12" N  
Long 172° 00' 00" W

Tuesday  
First part light breezes at N by N pleasant the  
ship steering by the wind heading S some squalls of  
rain at sunset the ship about heading S by E  
the same at day light taken no sail made  
the later part light airs the men employed  
picking oaks

Lat 41° 28' 35" N  
Long 171° 55' 00" W

Wednesday  
First part calm at sunset a light breeze at  
day the middle part light airs the later calm

Lat 41° 30' 00" N  
Long 171° 19' 00" W

Thursday  
First part light airs at S by W the ship by  
wind heading W the middle part much the same  
at day light made sail the wind at day the  
ship about heading S by W  
saw a few birds & porpoises

Lat 41° 35' 00" N  
Long 171° 14' 00" W



Remarks on record of Ship Lying at anchor  
 Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
 first part strong breezes at S.W. the ship  
 steering by the wind heading W. S. W. & under  
 sail at sunset saw a sail to windward which  
 coming from the Westward bound to the East  
 ward going slow put up a light & got one  
 boat store at 5 o'clock got them to the ship  
 took in sail the middle part fine weather  
 at day light commensal cutting at 8 o'clock  
 finished cutting the body's employment  
 up the bladders on deck  
 Hat by lb 28.49.80  
 Rang by Chron 170.898

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
 first part strong breezes at S.W. pleasant employment  
 a cutting in the heads at 5 o'clock finished commensal  
 a bawling set double reef top sails heading to  
 the Westward the middle part much the  
 same the latter fresh breezes at S.W.  
 the ship steering by the wind heading W.  
 took in the stored boat  
 Hat by lb 29.05.48  
 Rang by Chron 189.358

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
 first part strong breezes at S.W. the ship steering  
 by the wind heading W. S. W. employed a bawling  
 at 5 o'clock saw a sail to windward at sunset  
 took in the fore & mizzen top sail the middle  
 part much the same at daylight set the  
 the latter much the same  
 Hat by lb 29.33.48  
 Rang by Chron 185.488

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>  
 first part strong breezes at S.W. the ship  
 steering by the wind heading W. S. W. employed  
 a bawling set double reef top sails heading to  
 the Westward the middle part much the same at day  
 light commensal cutting in the bladders on deck  
 finished cutting the body's employment  
 up the bladders on deck  
 Hat by lb 29.33.48  
 Rang by Chron 185.488



Charles B. Coffin, Master, Cruising on Sloop

Saturday June 28th First part part at 10 AM the ship steering by the wind at 3 PM saw three ships to windward one under short sail at sun set shortened sail the middle part much the same at daylight set all sail saw porpoises & fin back three sail in sight  
Lat by Ch 24° 15' 08"  
Long by Ch 107° 44' 00"

Sunday June 29th First part pleasant breezes at 1 PM the ship under all sail steered by the wind heading WSW two ships in sight at 5 PM spoke the ship Scabonack of Salem Capt. S. Thomas Barnard 18 months out 700 bbls at sunset shortened sail at daylight set all sail the ship steering by the wind at 8 PM the later part pleasant  
Lat by Ch 24° 15' 08"  
Long by Ch 107° 44' 00" bearing in from 103° 48' 00"

Monday June 30th First part fine breezes at 6 PM the ship steering by the wind under all sail at sun set shortened sail steered by the wind the middle part much the same at daylight commenced stowing down in the afternoon the ship steering WSW  
Lat by Ch 24° 48' 00"  
Long by Ch 107° 44' 00"

Tuesday July 1st First part fine breezes at 8 PM the ship steering by the wind under all sail employed stowing down at sunset put the ship under all sail at daylight made sail employed washing the ship  
Lat by Ch 29° 03' 00"  
Long by Ch 103° 30' 00"

Wednesday July 2nd First part light breezes at 8 PM the ship steering by the wind under all sail the coals employed for the night at sun set shortened sail the middle part much the same at daylight set all sail on bent the main sail employ reducing it some grasshoppers  
Lat by Ch 30° 40' 00"  
Long by Ch 102° 30' 00"



The marks on board of ship. Chief. Sailed  
 first part light air & calm coopers employed  
 repairing cask at sun set short end sail  
 the middle part stand at daylight  
 set all sail the wind at SW more ship  
 sailing till on about the middle of the  
 forenoon the boat again

Lat by Chron 30° 21' N  
 Long by Chron 107° 46' E

First part light air & calm coopers employed  
 repairing cask at sun set short end sail  
 the middle part much the same at day  
 light set all sail saw whales close to the  
 ship but all four boats and struck killed three  
 small great distance from the ship employed  
 towing the whale the wind light at SW

Lat by Chron 31° 31' N  
 Long by Chron 107° 51' E

First part light air at 4 PM at 3 PM got the  
 whale to the ship commenced a buting at  
 3 PM finished commenced a buting short end  
 sail the middle part much the same  
 at daylight set all sail on both light  
 air at 4 PM the ship heading W  
 saw whales close to the ship but all four boats  
 and struck killed three small great distance  
 from the ship employed towing the whale the  
 wind light at SW

Lat by Chron 31° 53' N  
 Long by Chron 108° 33' E

First part light air at 4 PM at 3 PM got the  
 whale to the ship commenced a buting at  
 3 PM finished commenced a buting short end  
 sail the middle part much the same the later part  
 still squally saw five backs

Lat by Chron 32° 11' N  
 Long by Chron 109° 11' E



Monday  
June 26  
First part strong breezes at ESE the ship  
steering W at sunset shortened sail the  
middle part strong breezes at ESE the  
fore sail & miz or top sail the latter  
more moderate made sail according  
steering W  
Lat by Chron 29° 13' 30"  
Long by Chron 110° 00'

Tuesday  
June 27  
First part strong breezes at ESE the ship steering  
W under moderate sail at sunset shortened  
sail the middle part fresh breezes at ESE  
the wind E under double reefed fore sail  
& fore top mast & fore sail at day light saw a sail  
ward at 8 o'clock spoke the boat the gun  
wrecked 14 months out 12000 lbs  
Lat by Chron 29° 13' 30"  
Long by Chron 110° 00'

Wednesday  
June 28  
First part strong breezes at ESE the ship steering  
by the wind under moderate sail the Genas Coffin  
in company at 5 P.M. saw a school of 5 hump  
whales from for them with ship got handy to  
them first of it was very near for whaling  
the Genas Coffin got one small whale the whales  
went to windward the boat came to the ship  
at high land all round bore the ship too under  
close reefed main top sail heading E the middle  
& latter part fresh breezes the Genas Coffin  
in company made & took in sail as required  
Lat by Chron 29° 13' 30"  
Long by Chron 110° 00'

Thursday  
June 29  
First part strong breezes at ESE the ship steering  
by the wind under close reefed main top  
sail at sunset more ship heading S the middle part  
much the same at day light set the top sails, impeded  
reducing main top sail to a miz or top sail saw a del  
phine at 10 o'clock took to the ship at 11 o'clock  
the delphine was at 11 o'clock the ship was at 11 o'clock



Remarks on board of Ship the of a Santham  
 First part strong breeze at 8 o'clock  
 steering by the wind heading S in  
 a baying some rain at 9 o'clock  
 the middle part more pleasant at day  
 made sail spoke the Red Starbuck Capt Simons  
 12 masts out 300 all spoke the Cambric  
 the later part much the same

Lat by Ch 29° 31' 8"  
 Long by 150° 46' E Long by Ch 155° 06'

Saturday  
 Feb 13th  
 First part strong breeze at 8 o'clock  
 steering by the wind the Red Starbuck in company  
 at the set short end sail the middle part much  
 the same at daylight made sail the later  
 part much the same

Lat by Ch 29° 31' 8"  
 Long by Ch 155° 06'

Sunday  
 Feb 14th  
 First part strong breeze at 8 o'clock the ship  
 steering by the wind the Red Starbuck in  
 company was at 8 o'clock spoke the Orion  
 Capt J. H. ...  
 the later part much the same at daylight made  
 sail the later part much the same

Lat by Ch 29° 31' 8"  
 Long by 150° 46' E Long by Ch 155° 06'

Monday  
 Feb 15th  
 First part light breezes at 8 o'clock the ship  
 steering by the wind under all sail the Orion in company  
 at sun set short end sail the middle part much  
 same at daylight made sail foggy all the  
 part

Lat by Ch 29° 31' 8"  
 Long by Ch 155° 06'



Thursday  
July 15th  
Charles H. Lippin Master  
First part light breezes at 8 1/2 the ship  
steering S by E under all sail at sunset  
shortened sail the middle part much the same  
the later part calm on bent the main top sail  
repaired it & bent it again on bent the fore  
masted remaining at  
2 1/2  
15 1/2  
not by 2 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2  
long by 1 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2

Friday  
July 16th  
First part light breeze at 2 1/2 the ship  
steering S by E under all sail at sunset  
shortened sail at daylight  
made sail with the light breeze employed on the old  
mizen top sail the later part cloudy  
2 1/2  
15 1/2  
not by 2 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2  
long by 1 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2

Saturday  
July 17th  
First part light breezes at 2 1/2 the ship  
steering S by E under all sail at sunset  
shortened sail the middle & later part  
much the same saw no birds  
2 1/2  
15 1/2  
not by 2 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2  
long by 1 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2

Sunday  
July 18th  
First part light breeze, S by E pleasant the ship  
steering S by E under all sail saw no birds  
at sunset shortened sail the middle  
part much the same at daylight made sail  
S by E the Cambria left Crooked the latter  
part fine breezes at 2 1/2 the ship steering  
S by E  
2 1/2  
15 1/2  
not by 2 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2  
long by 1 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2

Monday  
July 19th  
First part fresh breezes at 1 1/2 S by E pleasant the ship  
steering S by E under all sail at 6 PM spoke the  
Daniel Webster of Sag Harbor Capt. Parsons  
11 Mon this out 150 lbs at sunset shortened sail  
the middle & later part much the same steering  
S by E saw no birds  
2 1/2  
15 1/2  
not by 2 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2  
long by 1 1/2 30 1/2 50 1/2



Monday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>

*ms. by Chas. D. Webb*  
*Longley Chron 185-189 C*

*[Faint handwritten notes]*

Lat by Ch 28. 09. 00  
Long by Ch 164. 59. 00

1894

hat by 86.28. 5808  
 none by 86.15. 3900

Wednesday  
June 23rd

*[Faint handwritten notes]*



Charles is Captain Master? Cruising on Tahiti  
Friday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1851  
first part light breeze at 10 the ship steering  
round all sail some squally at sunset  
shortened sail the middle part much the  
same at day light made sail as required the  
latter part cloudy saw five backs the ship  
steering 50°  
Lat by Chro 16 30 - 02 18  
Long by Chro 152 - 28 8

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part fine breezes at 10 the ship steering  
50° moderate wind with much clearing  
weather at sun set shortened sail the middle  
part much the same the ship steering 50°  
saw five backs  
Lat by Chro 16 30 - 15 08  
Long by Chro 151 - 15 2

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part strong breezes at 10 except the top  
sails took in the fore main sail at sun set  
more moderate spotting sail the middle part  
cloudy the ship steering 50° at day light made  
sail saw a shoal of sperm whales going quick to  
wind and all four boats could not catch them came on board saw a whale breach  
to leeward run for it  
Lat by Chro 16 29 - 29 08  
Long by Chro 150 - 28 8

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1851  
first fresh breezes at 6 the ship's steering 50°  
moderate wind with much clearing weather  
a shoal of sperm whales put at all four boats  
struck one whale the whale took to running  
sounding at sunset cut from him last two were  
about 30 fathoms of line the boats came on board  
the whale was cut in 1851 the whale was  
some 100 fathoms long and 10 fathoms high  
the whale was cut in 1851 the whale was  
50° at 10 AM put the ship about heading  
Lat by Chro 16 29 - 03 18  
Long by Chro 150 - 15 2



Remarks on Board of Ship Chief of Commerce  
July 29th First part strong breezes at E the ship  
staring by the wind heading S under a moderate  
sail the middle part heading S E  
white light more ship heading S  
the latter part strong breezes saw finbacks  
Lat by 29. 34 N  
Long by 150. 15 E

Wednesday July 30th First part strong breezes at E S E the ship  
staring by the wind heading S under a moderate  
sail at 2 P M saw a shoal of sperm  
whales a head going to windward quick  
put off two boats give chase could not catch  
them more ship heading S E at sun set  
short end sail at 2 P M more ship heading  
S saw a ship at day light made sail the  
latter part much the same  
Lat by 29. 06 N  
Long by 150. 13 E

Thursday July 31st First part strong breezes at E the ship  
staring by the wind heading S E saw  
two sail to windward at sun set short end  
sail the middle part much the same at  
day light more ship heading S E made sail  
the latter part strong breezes a ship in  
sight to windward  
Lat by 29. 36 N  
Long by 150. 35 E  
Long by 150. 55 E

Friday August 1st First part strong breezes at E the ship  
staring by the wind heading S E  
saw a ship to windward at 4 P M saw  
a shoal of large whales put off short end  
the wrong draw fast end again killed the  
whale took him to the short short end  
the middle part strong breezes at E a moment  
on the water the bodies broken the  
junk set the case in end Lat by 29. 35 N



Charles H. Capron Master. Cruising on Japan.  
Sailed for Japan, fine breezes at E & E by S. S. E. S. E.  
employed cutting at 1 P.M. fresh breeze commenced  
bait line saw fin backs made sail heading W  
S. E. at sunset shortened sail the middle  
part much the same at daylight made  
sail more ship to the south saw a sail to  
windward all hands busily employed  
hauling the latter part strong breezes &  
wind

Lat 16 28 52 N  
Long 143 15 00 E

First part strong breezes at E & the ship heading  
to the S. under double reef top sail got a fine sea  
employed sailing at 1 P.M. fresh breeze at sunset short  
ened sail the middle part much the same  
with a heavy swell coming from the S  
at day light set the top sail more ship to the  
S the latter part strong breezes at E & E

Lat 16 29 48 N  
Long 143 15 00 E

Monday First part strong breezes at E & E the ship heading  
to the S more ship to the S under moderate  
sail some squally at sunset shortened sail  
more ship to the S & the middle part much  
the same at day light strong breezes & rain  
continued through the day the latter part  
thick rain method the middle  
heading to the S

Lat 16 30 00 N  
Long 143 15 00 E

First part fresh gales at 1 P.M. the ship heading  
to the S at sunset took in the fore sail  
in front the main top sail the middle  
part strong gales & rain at day light  
took in the fore boat turned up the  
the latter part strong breezes & rain

Lat 16 30 00 N  
Long 143 15 00 E



Remarks on board the ship  
... at 4 1/2 ...  
... lying up 7 1/2 by 6 the middle part much  
the same the latter part more modern  
set the fore & mizen top sail ...  
looks un settled

Lat by Chron 25 28  
Long by Chron 101 25 8

Aug 7th ...  
... heading 5 at sun set short end sail more  
sails heading up 15 by 5 the middle part much  
the same at day light made sail put out  
the bow boat saw a sail to leeward

Lat by Chron 25 28  
Long by Chron 101 25 8

First part fine breezes at 4 1/2 the ship  
heading up N 8 W under all sail at 3 PM  
... the ship ...  
... spare ship Wood Parke of Sidney Capt  
Grimes 5 months out 350 bbls at sunset  
... the ship heading up 8 1/2 at day light  
made sail the latter part much the  
same

Lat by Chron 29 21 8  
Long by Chron 102 20

Aug 9th ...  
... heading up 10 at 4 PM more ship heading  
up 15 by 5 the General Jackson in company  
at sun set short end sail the middle  
part much the same at day light made  
sail to the W saw five backs the latter  
part much the same

Lat by Chron 30 10 10  
Long by Chron 103 10 10







The winds were variable. The first view of San Francisco  
 at daylight was at 4:30 AM. Pleasant  
 employed cutting at 11 AM saw more whales  
 under three hours & chase but the whale  
 was quick they soon went out sight of the  
 boats the boats came on board finished  
 cutting began to haul the middle part and  
 the same at day light more ship to the  
 W & W saw a school of large whales put  
 off three boats employed chasing at 12 AM  
 struck a large whale the latter part much  
 the same employed bailing



Lat by Oct 29 "40 48  
 Long by Chron 150.45 8

Sunday  
 Aug 15th  
 First part light breezes at 10 AM at 2 PM  
 took the whale to the ship began to cut at 3 PM  
 finished the body & by the head the middle  
 part much the same at day light saw more  
 whales at 7 AM put off three boats struck  
 & killed the whale at 11 AM took his to the  
 ship all hands busily employed cutting



Lat by Oct 29 "40 48  
 Long by Chron 150.45 8

Saturday  
 Aug 16th  
 First part light breezes at 9 AM pleasant  
 employed cutting at 3 PM finished cutting  
 head the middle part by the heads  
 the latter part cut in one head all hands  
 busily employed bailing the cooper  
 shopped a cask for the cask started  
 the sea

Sunday  
 Aug 17th  
 First part light breezes at 10 AM by the  
 head all hands busily employed saw a school  
 of whales put off one boat chase did not strike  
 the boat came on board the middle part  
 at day light took in the other junk at 1 PM  
 finished cutting the middle part

Lat by Chron  
 151.30 6



Charles W. Coffin: Master: Cruiser: 1st Lt.

Monday First part light breeze at 14 the ship heading  
180° at 18 all hands busy employed stowing  
much the same at day light commenced hoisting  
out the starboard side the fore hole to stow down  
the latter part busy employed

not by 29 19  
15 19

Monday First part light breeze at 14 the ship heading  
up 180° all hands busy employed stowing  
down the middle part pleasant the latter  
part much the same made some sail saw  
a sail

not by 29 31  
15 31

Wednesday First part light breeze at 14 the ship heading  
180° at 18 all hands busy employed stowing  
down the middle part pleasant the latter  
part much the same made some sail saw  
a sail

not by 29 43 31  
15 31

Thursday First part light breeze at 14 the ship heading  
180° at 18 all hands busy employed stowing  
down the middle part pleasant the latter  
part much the same made some sail saw  
a sail

not by 29 32 31  
15 31

Friday First part light breeze at 14 the ship heading  
180° at 18 all hands busy employed stowing  
down the middle part pleasant the latter  
part much the same made some sail saw  
a sail

not by 29 32 31  
15 31







Charles N. Cooper Master, I made a good haul  
first part strong breeze at 10 AM. at 12 PM  
the ship 88° 30' wind all sail at a past 3000 ft  
of spinnaker sails put off the boats  
going to leeward quick it was to late when  
boats came on board shorted sail at 12 PM  
more ship heading up 88° at daylight  
sail the latter part strong breezes saw  
firebacks  
Lat 49° 48' N  
Long 119° 50' W

First part strong breezes at 10 AM. at 12 PM  
the ship 88° 30' wind all sail at a past 3000 ft  
of spinnaker sails put off the boats  
going to leeward quick it was to late when  
boats came on board shorted sail at 12 PM  
more ship heading up 88° at daylight  
sail the latter part strong breezes  
Lat 49° 05' N  
Long 120° 45' E

First part strong breezes at 10 AM. at 12 PM  
the ship 88° 30' wind all sail at a past 3000 ft  
of spinnaker sails put off the boats  
going to leeward quick it was to late when  
boats came on board shorted sail at 12 PM  
more ship heading up 88° at daylight  
sail the latter part strong breezes  
Lat 49° 05' N  
Long 120° 45' E

First part strong breezes at 10 AM. at 12 PM  
the ship 88° 30' wind all sail at a past 3000 ft  
of spinnaker sails put off the boats  
going to leeward quick it was to late when  
boats came on board shorted sail at 12 PM  
more ship heading up 88° at daylight  
sail the latter part strong breezes  
Lat 49° 05' N  
Long 120° 45' E



Remarks on Board Ship Chas of Nantuck  
 Sunday (Aug 31) 1834 First part light breeze at 8 & the ship  
 steering S by E at sunset shortened sail the middle part  
 at day light made all sail  
 S by E saw five backs two ships  
 lat by Ch 29-53.8  
 long by Ch 100-2008

Monday (Sept 1) 1834 First part light breezes at 8 & the ship  
 steering S by E & when the Mentor &  
 Daniel Webster in sight at 3 P.M. saw  
 a shoal of Combrals put off all four  
 boats struck & got three took them to  
 the ship the whales went off to leeward  
 shortened sail the middle part  
 at day light commens cutting the latter  
 part much the same at 11 P.M. finish it  
 cutting out all the same  
 lat by Ch 30-1308  
 long by Ch 100-1008

Tuesday (Sept 2) 1834 First part light breezes at 8 & the ship  
 heading up & sail on a ship heading  
 S by E commens bailing at sunset shortened  
 sail the middle part much the same  
 at day light made sail more ship heading  
 up & the latter part much the same  
 busily employd bailing two ships in  
 sight under all sail  
 lat by Ch 30-24.8  
 long by Ch 100-378

Wednesday (Sept 3) 1834 First part pleasant the wind at 3 P.M.  
 light breeze in air & employed as before  
 a sail in sight at sunset shortened  
 sail the middle part much the same  
 at day light making at day light made  
 sail the latter part strongly  
 lat by Ch 29-31.8  
 long by Ch 100-278



Charles L. ...  
Thursday Sept 4th ...  
first part strong breeze at E the ship heading up ESE & saw a sail to leeward at sunset ...  
middle part some squalls ...  
set double reef topsails ...  
the latter part fresh ...  
Lat 41 29. 44 W  
Long 150 14 8

Friday Sept 5th ...  
first part fresh gales at E the ship heading up ESE & under main top sail & foresail saw a sail at sunset ...  
middle part much the same took in the fore sail at daylight ...  
ship heading up ESE & set the fore sail at 4 AM ...  
an ing list to the fore did not get his name 13 months out ...  
the latter part much the same saw a ship under three ...  
Lat 41 29. 44 W  
Long 150 14 8

Saturday Sept 6th ...  
first part fresh gales at ESE the ship under ...  
one ship in sight to windward at 4 PM more moderate saw a shoal of ice to the ship but three boats the whales saw the ship went up to windward chase all at no use ...  
middle part much the same at 12 PM more ship heading up SE at day it made some sail ...  
saw a fin back the latter part more pleasant ...  
Lat 41 29. 44 W

Sunday Sept 7th ...  
first part strong breeze at ESE the ship heading up ESE & saw a sail to leeward at sunset ...  
middle part some squalls ...  
set double reef topsails ...  
the latter part fresh ...  
Lat 41 29. 44 W  
Long 150 14 8



21<sup>st</sup> Monday on Board of ship Ohio of Canton  
 first part heavy gales at 8 & 3 the ship heaving  
 to at 8 & 3 the wind increased while rain  
 fell in the main top sail the middle  
 part heavy gales at 8 & 3 at 11 in a sea which  
 on the stern boat broke her down and  
 one of the gallant masts lost a spar of  
 gallant masts & several studding boom turned  
 at the stern boat but got her stern boom  
 split the fore top mast stay sail & bent it  
 sent down the fore mizzen top gallant masts  
 the middle & latter part heavy gales & rain

22<sup>nd</sup> Tuesday on Board of ship Ohio of Canton  
 first part heavy gales at 8 & 3 the ship heaving  
 to at 8 & 3 the ship lying too under a close reef  
 main top sail at 8 & 3 in taking in the  
 main top sail it blew to pieces and the  
 the main top gallant yard the middle  
 lying too under bare poles at day light took in  
 the stern boat on bent the remains of the  
 main top sail sent it on deck employed fitting  
 a masted sent down the mizzen top gallant masts  
 the latter part much the same the mizzen  
 veering at 8 & 3 in both rain repaired the  
 fore top mast stay sail & bent it again  
 bent the mizzen stay sail

23<sup>rd</sup> Wednesday on Board of ship Ohio of Canton  
 first part heavy gales at 8 & 3 the ship heaving  
 to at 8 & 3 the wind increased while rain  
 fell in the middle part the wind increased  
 at 8 & 3 in a sea which the middle  
 part of the vessel at 11 in a sea which  
 the vessel was in rain. Two saved  
 and not a man was lost. Some of the  
 men were near the stern



Charles R. Coffin Master? Cruising in the

Thursday first part very gales at 12 the ship heading was  
left with at 4 PM it moderated a little the middle part  
it continued moderate at night the wind  
at 10 AM it was employed making sail & came in  
up the decks bent a new fore sail & main  
top sail the sails were badly blown to pieces  
the latter part strong breezes with a rough  
sea on the ship steering ESE

Lat by 22 31 30  
Long by 150 20 0

Friday first part strong breezes at 12 the ship  
left 12th steering ESE bent a new fore sail  
mending seven boats at night set three  
macks the middle part some squalls of  
rain the latter part employed variously  
sent up the main top gallant yard employed  
repairing the fore top sail

Lat by 22 20 30  
Long by 150 11 0

Saturday first part strong breeze at 12 the ship  
left 12th heading ESE employed repairing the  
top sail a fine steady breeze the middle  
part much the same with some rain  
the latter part squally the wind at 8 PM

Lat by 22 24 30  
Long by 150 41 0

Sunday first part fine breeze at 12 the ship  
left 12th of wind employed repairing stern boats the  
middle part the wind at 10 PM put the  
ship about heading ESE the latter part wind  
at 12 the ship steering ESE put out the stern  
& launch fine & pleasant weather

Lat by 22 27 30  
Long by 150 45 0



Remarks on Board Ship On a Sunday  
 must part time but at 10 the ship  
 left the steering 8:00 & under all sail the middle  
 part much the same. at 3 PM saw a shoal  
 of whales but of 8 chase did not strike the  
 latter part steering by the wind heading 80° S  
 employed mending stovens boats

Lat by 66° 11' 12" N  
 Long by 156° 00' 00" W

Monday must part time but at 10 the ship  
 left the heading 80° S at 5 PM saw a shoal of whales  
 whales put off struck 5 whales got three at  
 3 PM took them to the ship took in sail  
 at daylight commensal boiling at 10 AM  
 saw more whales put off struck two whales  
 at 10 AM took in sail got them to the ship  
 at 1 PM took three whales the  
 boats came on board busily employed  
 Lat by 66° 29' 10" N  
 Long by 156° 00' 00" W

Tuesday must part light breezes at 8 AM employed  
 at 10 AM at 1 PM light breeze employed  
 clearing up the decks at 3 PM commensal boiling  
 the middle part pleasant at day light more ship  
 heading up & made some sail the latter part  
 much the same employed boiling  
 Lat by 66° 29' 10" N  
 Long by 156° 04' 00" W

Wednesday must part light breeze at 8 AM employed  
 at 10 AM at 1 PM light breeze employed  
 employed boiling the middle part  
 calm the latter part the same employed  
 boiling  
 Lat by 66° 28' 33" N  
 Long by 156° 00' 00" W



Could be Cabin must be riding on top  
Sunday  
Sept 19th  
first part cabin employed working at 3 PM  
the middle part much the same at daylight  
made sail under light air the ship heading  
employed mending the fore boat saw a pin back  
the men employed variously in the ships duty  
Lat 15 22 30 N  
Long by Chro 150 15 E

Saturday  
Sept 20th  
first part in the boat at 8 AM the ship heading  
up 8 PM and sail employed mending the fore  
boat & fitting the cutting blocks straws at sun  
set and sail the middle part much the  
same at daylight made all sail heading 8 PM  
saw pin backs the latter part employed variously  
in the ships duty  
Lat by Chro 15 55 N  
Long by Chro 150 15 E

Sunday  
Sept 21st  
first part fine line at 8 PM the ship heading  
up 8 PM under all sail saw pin backs so employed  
mending the fore boat at 3 PM spoke the ship  
Daniel under 10 PM under 18 PM under 18 PM  
600 lbs the middle part much the same heading  
SE at daylight commenced stowing down in  
the after hold the latter part much the same  
saw pin backs  
Lat by Chro 15 12 N  
Long by Chro 150 15 E

Monday  
Sept 22nd  
first part fine line at 8 PM the ship heading  
up 8 PM under all sail saw pin backs so employed  
mending the fore boat at 3 PM spoke the ship  
shortened sail the middle part much the same  
more ship heading up 8 PM at daylight made sail  
saw pin backs the latter part much the same  
the wind at E all hands employed in the  
ships duty  
Lat by Chro 15 05 N  
Long by Chro 150 15 E

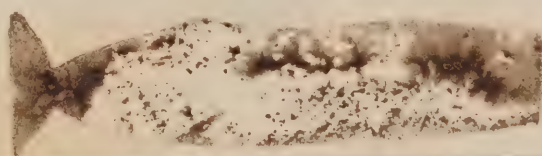
Tuesday  
Sept 23rd  
first part fine line at 8 PM the ship heading  
up 8 PM under all sail employed mending  
the fore boat the middle & latter part much the  
same saw pin backs the fore sail  
at daylight made all sail heading 8 PM  
saw pin backs the latter part employed variously  
in the ships duty  
Lat by Chro 15 05 N  
Long by Chro 150 15 E



Remains in port of ship (very small)  
 the main part of the ship at 11 the ship  
 set sail at 12 the main part of the ship  
 foresail at sun set short end sail same main  
 the middle part much the same at daylight  
 made all sail the main at 11 the ship  
 standing ESE employed putting in a new  
 bunt in the main top sail

hat by Cl 29-270  
 hang by Cl 157 hang by Cl 157

Remains in port of ship (very small)  
 the main part of the ship at 11 the ship  
 standing ESE employed putting in a new  
 the main top sail at sun set short end sail  
 the middle part much the same at daylight  
 made all sail the main at 11 the ship  
 of & struck two killed them at 9 AM got  
 one of them to the ship at 12 AM got the  
 other to the ship & commenced cutting



hat by Cl 28-410  
 hang by Cl 159-410

Remains in port of ship (very small)  
 the main part of the ship at 11 the ship  
 standing ESE employed putting in a new  
 the middle part calm the latter  
 him to get a little squally with the  
 ship standing ESE employed cutting

hat by Cl 28-400  
 hang by Cl 159-400

Saturday morning part stormy sea set 10 AM the main  
 at 12 the ship standing ESE employed putting in a new  
 the middle part calm the latter  
 the main sailed to get much main the  
 ship heading & set the fore sail

hat by Cl 29-420  
 hang by Cl 159-530



Charles H. Collins Master Cruising on Taper  
under a close reefed main top sail & fore sail  
on layd boating at 1 P.M. in the morning at 8  
the ship steering E by S with a bad sea on  
at 8 AM took in the fore sail & put the  
ship on the wind at 8 AM took in the  
bow boat set the fore sail & stand on  
the wind at 8 PM & squally set the  
fore top sail close reef

Lat by 29.46 N  
Long by 150.26 W

Monday  
First part fresh gales at 1 the ship steering E by S  
under a close reefed fore & main top sail & fore sail  
set whole masts the middle part sharp light  
with thunder some rain at day light made  
moderate the latter part employed various  
the larboard main rising

Lat by 26.30 N  
Long by 150.20 W

Tuesday  
under a close reefed fore & main top sail & fore sail  
making the middle part the wind accord  
to the S.E. at 11 AM saw a large whale came  
up close to the ship put up one boat put out the  
masts & bow boat & waste the latter part the  
wind at S.E. boats in chase the whale  
going quick under water

Lat by 28.58 N  
Long by 150.21 W

Wednesday  
saw a whale at 1 P.M. the boats came to the  
surface at 1 P.M. saw a whale again  
the boats came to the surface at 1 P.M.





Long. 100. Circ 163. 228

hatte die Länge

16/10/1900



Charles H. Coffin Master of the ship  
June 1st first part strong breeze at 10 AM  
under three sails with the  
sails Danish in light sail  
among whales small sail & stored for the  
saw then got one whale the whales men  
to mindward we later the boats & chase  
could not hear them it came up sailing  
the boats came on board took in said  
employed stowing down at sunset took  
in the fore & main top sail & fore sail the  
middle part heading ESE the wind at  
the latter part fresh gales & rough  
employed stowing down at 12 of night in  
more ship heading or with the wind at  
SE

Lat by the 28° 50' 00"  
Long by the 153° 50' 00"

June 2nd first part strong breeze at 10 AM  
under a double reefed main top sail & fore sail  
employed washing the ship the middle part  
the wind more moderate saw a sail to the  
south the latter part employed on the  
main top sail the wind light with a  
fine calm

June 3rd first part light breeze at 10 AM  
heading ESE employed on the main top  
sail at 4 PM spoke the ship the latter  
part employed on the main top sail the  
out 1200 fathoms at sunset shortened sail the  
middle part much the same at daylight  
made sail heading ESE the wind at SE  
the latter part employed setting of the  
fore & fore top mast stays & bollocks



...at sunset first part right away at 5:00 the ship  
...at 8:00 heading E at 1:30 the weather heading  
the Cambria in company at sunset the  
sail more ship heading E the wind at 8:00  
...much the same the latter part more ship heading  
at 8:00 the wind at 8:00 finish the main top  
sail the wind at 8:00

Lat by C. 28° 18' 1808  
Long by C. 104° 48'

...at sunset first part right away at 5:00 the ship  
...at 8:00 heading E at 1:30 the weather heading  
the ship's duty at sunset short end sail  
more ship heading E the wind at 1:30  
the middle part the same the  
latter shifted the main top sail

Lat by C. 28° 22' 1808  
Long by C. 104° 48' Long by C. 105° 00'

...at sunset first part right away at 5:00 the ship  
...at 8:00 heading E at 1:30 the weather heading  
...variously employed at sunset short end  
the middle part the same at daylight  
made some sail the latter part squally  
took in main'sail gill & fore & mizen top sail  
kept the main the ship steering E

Lat by C. 28° 22' 1808

...at sunset first part right away at 5:00 the ship  
...at 8:00 heading E at 1:30 the weather heading  
the middle part the same at daylight  
right set the fore sail fore & mizen  
the wind much the same but very  
cloudy weather

Lat by C. 28° 22' 1808



the main part strong breeze at 10 with light  
clouds. The ship was at 11 1/2 miles from the  
land. The wind was at 1 1/2 miles from the  
land. The fore sail as required close reef the  
middle part the middle part the  
same the latter part more moderate  
made sail as required the ship's heading  
188 1/2 the wind at 10

Lat 30. 19 N  
Long 168 30 W

the main part strong breeze at 10 with light  
clouds. The ship was at 11 1/2 miles from the  
land. The wind was at 1 1/2 miles from the  
land. The fore sail as required close reef the  
middle part the middle part the  
same the latter part more moderate  
made sail as required the ship's heading  
188 1/2 the wind at 10

Lat 29. 38 N  
Long 168. 03 W

the main part strong breeze at 10 with light  
clouds. The ship was at 11 1/2 miles from the  
land. The wind was at 1 1/2 miles from the  
land. The fore sail as required close reef the  
middle part the middle part the  
same the latter part more moderate  
made sail as required the ship's heading  
188 1/2 the wind at 10

Lat 28. 39 N  
Long 168 59 W

the main part strong breeze at 10 with light  
clouds. The ship was at 11 1/2 miles from the  
land. The wind was at 1 1/2 miles from the  
land. The fore sail as required close reef the  
middle part the middle part the  
same the latter part more moderate  
made sail as required the ship's heading  
188 1/2 the wind at 10

Lat 27. 40 N  
Long 169 00 W



remained on board ship ship ship  
first part of the day at 8:00 a.m. we  
left the ship heading N. the middle part much  
the same the latter part more or less  
made all sail the ship heading N. E. &  
bent the new fore top gallant sail for  
the main employed repairing the old  
sail  
lat by 28.32.00  
long by 159.02.00

First part of the day at 8:00 the ship  
heading N. E. and made all sail the middle  
part of the day the ship heading N. E. &  
the latter part of the day the ship heading  
N. E. & saw five backs  
lat by 29.58.00  
long by 159.53.00

First part of the day at 8:00 the ship  
heading N. E. under all sail finish the  
new top gallant sail the middle  
& latter part much the same the  
ship heading N. E. & C  
lat by 30.42.00  
long by 160.43.00

First part of the day at 8:00 the ship  
heading N. E. under all sail the middle  
& latter part of the day the ship heading  
N. E. & by fighting they were punished for their  
crime at 1 P.M. more ships lie up N. E. under  
all sail the middle & latter part strong  
breezes took in & made sail as the winds  
would permit some light rain  
lat by 31.24.00  
long by 161.24.00



Charles F. Allen Master - Record of the ship

Monday  
first part strong breezes at E & S by 38°  
under single reef top sail & courses set up  
the middle part fresh breeze so took in  
the gill & main sail the latter part  
more moderate set them again as at  
at E the wind at ESE employed variously  
Lat by 30. 38° 33'  
Long by Chron 171. 28° E

Tuesday  
first part strong breeze at ESE the ship lie  
at E under single reef top sail the middle  
part much the same made sail according by  
the clock the same employed unloading  
the iron hoops from the fore hole putting  
the same between decks so that in the night  
the hole we found that oil came from  
the pumps  
Lat by 31. 53° 35'  
Long by Chron 171. 56° E

Wednesday  
first part strong breezes at ESE the ship lie  
at E under single reef top sail & courses set  
& spandrel employed netting the hole  
the middle part much the same Lat by 32. 29°  
part more moderate made more sail  
Lat by 33. 29° 00'  
Long by Chron 172. 41° E

Thursday  
first part moderate breezes at E the ship lie  
at E under all sail the coopers employed  
repairing old shakers Middle part much  
the same latter part moderate employed  
variously the wind much the same  
Long by Chron 172. 54° 30'

Friday  
first part strong breeze at E & S by 38° the ship  
lie at E under all sail the coopers employed  
repairing old shakers Middle & latter  
part much the same the wind at ESE the ship  
lie at E under all sail the coopers employed  
repairing old shakers











...board of Ship Chas of Connecticut 183.  
 ...under double reef top sails & courses employed scraping  
 the stancions at 4 PM saw sperm whales on the  
 ...middle part made more sail the ship 3085 with  
 the wind at SE rather fast the ship 3085 with  
 wind at SE & ... the stancions made  
 all sail found one of the pumps split  
 Lat by Ob 32. 46 W  
 Long by Chro 163. 15 W

...First part ... at S & pleasant steering ...  
 ... part strong breezes took in the mizen top gallant  
 sail & spanker ... latter part pleasant set all sail  
 employed squaring the ratlines on the mizen  
 Lat by Ob 32. 28 W  
 Long by Chro 159. 13 W Long by Chro 159. 40 W

... at S & pleasant steering ...  
 ... part strong breezes took in the ...  
 ... the main top gallant sail & set reef the mizen  
 top sail  
 Lat by Ob 31. 50 W  
 Long by Chro 156. 20 W

... at S & pleasant steering ...  
 ... the mizen top sail at 4 PM in ...  
 ... the wind shifted to NNE ...  
 ... the ...  
 ... took in the ...  
 ... breezes at 4 PM employed scraping the masts  
 & ... the ...  
 Lat by Ob 30. 30 W  
 Long by Chro 154. 18 W



(hark) 1 (hark) 2 Master bound in to the land  
at 12 noon the wind was at 29 the ship was  
at 12 noon the wind was at 29 the ship was  
middle part full the fore sail was  
most reefed main top sail  
wind increased to 30 in the main top sail  
he up & E by S lat by 29. 40 W

Sunday  
the 19th  
First part fresh gales with hard squalls at 9  
steering S by E at 10 top sail full in the  
fore sail middle part much the same  
latter part much the same set the  
fore sail lat by 28. 05 W  
long by 158. 23 W

Monday  
the 20th  
First part fresh gales at 0 the ship was  
reef fore & main top sails & fore sail steering S  
at 5 PM reefed the fore sail  
Middle part more moderate made sail according  
by latter part pleasant made all sail  
sent down the mizen top sail to repairs  
lat by 28. 15 W  
long by 158. 20 W

Tuesday  
the 21st  
First part light breezes at 12 steering S by E  
all sail sent down the mizen top sail sent down  
the waste Middle part much the same  
latter part light airs at 12 hauled the chain  
bolts lat by 25. 39 W  
long by 152. 43 W

Wednesday  
the 22nd  
First part light airs at 1 he up E S E under all  
sail employed repairing the fore top sail  
Middle part light breezes at 12 put the  
ship about he up E S E latter part much  
the same employed repairing the fore top sail  
lat by 25. 20 W  
long by 153. 00 W







the ... Master ...  
first part light breeze at ...  
middle part ...  
latter part ...

...  
first part ...  
middle part ...  
latter part ...

...  
first part light breeze & pleasant employed showing  
middle part ...  
latter part ...

...  
first part light breeze with ...  
middle part ...  
latter part ...

...  
first part light air & pleasant held the ship ...  
middle part ...  
latter part ...

...  
first part calm employed showing a way ...  
middle part ...  
latter part ...

...  
first part light air & pleasant one mark on shore  
middle part much the same  
latter part employed ...



Monday Nov 28th  
First part light breeze & pleasant employed  
the ship painting the head one watch on shore  
middle part much the same  
latter part employed painting

Tuesday Nov 29th  
First part light breeze & pleasant employed  
the ship Middle & latter part much  
the same

Wednesday Nov 30th  
First part light breezes & pleasant employed  
painting the head one watch on shore  
Middle & latter part much the  
same

Thursday Dec 1st  
First part light breezes & pleasant employed  
getting of wood one watch on shore &  
Middle part much the same  
latter part heavy rain & squalls  
the ship vineyard & Amazon left this  
morning

Friday Saturday Nov 29th  
First part strong breezes at N & N.W. with strong  
tides employed get of vegetables one watch on  
shore Middle part pleasant  
latter part sent to water on shore but  
not all hands employed on board

Sunday Dec 2nd  
First part light breeze at N.W. on shore trade  
with fish get of potatoes &c. get of small  
raft of water Middle part heavy rain  
latter part heavy rain & at 10 A.M.  
overcast & rain in the night  
wind

Monday Dec 3rd  
First part fair trade stirring for market at 8 P.M. got  
down of the harbour Middle part light breeze at  
N.W. the anchor in 15 fathoms  
at 10 P.M. at anchor  
310  
151



Monday  
Dec 28  
First part strong breezes with some fine rain at  
midnight the ship ran down to anchor  
better part moderate the  
Cambria & Jones (ship) came down wind  
from the harbor within rhodes 21 15

Tuesday  
Dec 29  
First part strong breezes at 8 being it anchored at  
midnight the ship discharged two more (ship) of both  
& William (ship) Middle part much the  
same better part much the same  
Hahao outer rhodes  
Lat by Chro 15 28  
Long by Chro 158 20

Thursday  
Dec 31  
First part strong breezes at 8 being it anchored at  
midnight the ship discharged two more (ship) of both  
& William (ship) Middle part much the same  
better light breezes stowed the anchors  
on bent the cables stowed there employed fitting  
the boats Lat by Ch 20 23 N  
Long by Chro 158 40 W

Friday  
Jan 1  
First part light breezes at NB by up & B set all sail  
the Huntress in company  
Middle part fine breezes  
better much the same set up the barbed of  
rigging & starboard main Lat by Ch 19 44 N

Saturday  
Jan 2  
First part light breezes at 8 by up & B set all sail  
the Huntress in company  
Middle part light  
better part light breezes at SE put the ship  
about by up & B set all sail the Huntress  
sight Lat by Ch 19 03 N  
Long by Chro 156 43 W  
Long by Ch 156 20 W



1871  
 1872

not by 8619-45A  
hang by 860166 as 76

Lat by 2. 16. 498 =  
156.49

Dec. 21. 1835. Collected nothing of note.

1895



Charles R. Coffin Master on a. S. S. to the line  
Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at N. E. heading up S. E.  
under all sail at 4 P. M. saw a spar went to  
middle part took in the starboard boat employed  
in the same manner  
it was 24 feet long or 24 in circumference it was  
much eaten with the worms  
Middle part much the same  
latter part took in the starboard boat employed  
in the same manner

Lat by Ch 14. 59 N  
Long by Ch 155. 09 W

Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> first part line breezes at E. S. E. by up S. E. under  
all sail at night set three watches  
Middle part much the same  
latter part light breeze

Lat by Ch 13. 53 N  
Long by Ch 155. 09 W

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> first part strong breezes at E. by N. by up S. E. by E under  
all drawing sail  
Middle part much the same  
latter employed repairing the old mizen  
top sail painted the starboard boat

Lat by Ch 12. 52 N  
Long by Ch 153. 05 W

Tuesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> first part strong trades by up S. E. by E under all  
drawing sail finish the mizen top sail

Middle part much the same took in  
the mizen & mizen top gallant sail

latter part much the  
same sent down the fore & mizen top gallant sail  
employed repairing the fore set of the mizen top  
back stay & rigging

Lat by Ch 11. 30 N  
Long by Ch 152. 12 W



# Remarks on Board of Ship Chesapeake

Wednesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades & pleasant breeze  
under all sail bent the fore & main top gallant  
sail Middle part much the same

hatter part much the same  
employed mending the main fore sail & main  
a mizen sail & sail out of one old top gallant  
hat by 10.08  
long by 151.30

Thursday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> First part strong breezes eye up SE by E & E by S  
employed on the fore sail & mizen top gallant sail  
at 5 PM took in the fore & mizen top gallant sail  
at 9 PM took in the main

Middle part much the same  
at 9 PM put a reef in each top sail  
hatter part strong trades with heavy rain  
9.20  
No 151.30

Friday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades with rain eye up SE  
under single reef top sails & courses eye up SE  
middle part wind at SE  
put the ship a bout heading SE

hatter part some squalls of rain the wind at E put the ship on  
the other tack heading up SE  
Long by 149.5

Saturday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> First part strong breezes with rain eye up SE  
under single reef top sails & courses eye up SE  
Middle & hatter part much the same  
hat by 10.08  
long by 149.10



Charles W. Coffin Master Bound to the line  
Sunday Dec 21st First part strong breeze at 10 with squalls of rain  
made & took in sail as required

Middle & latter part  
light by 10 8 to 24 8

Monday Dec 22nd First part strong breeze at 10 with squalls of rain  
by 10 23 0 made & took in sail as wind & weather would permit  
saw a shoal of black fish & porpoises

Middle & latter part more  
even with breeze

Tuesday Dec 23rd First part moderate breezes at 10 with squalls of rain  
by 10 23 0 made sail as the wind & weather would permit

Middle part more moderate  
at 4 PM put the ship a boat heading E by S  
latter part pleasant and went the  
main top sail employ repairing it the ship went  
all sail the wind veered to E by S put the ship on  
the other tack he up it

Light by 10 23 0

Wednesday Dec 24th First part light breezes at 3 with fine weather  
by 10 23 0 finished the main top sail bent it

Middle part some  
light breeze

Light by 10 23 0

Thursday Dec 25th First part fine breezes at 3 to 8 & pleasant lie up  
under all sail saw a porpoise

Middle & latter part  
fine weather & breeze  
in the ship

Light by 10 23 0



Remarks on Board of Ship *Chas. S. Kentwell*  
 First part strong breeze at E he up 1/2 the  
 under all sail saw fin backs  
 much the same we find by our observations  
 that we have a S W current  
 Lat by obs. 58° 8'  
 Long by Chron 148° 50' 20"

Second day  
 First part strong breeze at E he up 1/2 the  
 under all sail  
 Middle part much the same saw porpoises on  
 bent the mizen top sail bent the old  
 one bent and old mizen top gallant  
 sail  
 Lat by obs. 148° 43'  
 Long by Chron 149° 50' 00"

Sunday  
 First part strong breeze at E he up 1/2 the  
 under all sail saw fin backs  
 Middle part much the same  
 Lat by obs. 149° 12'  
 Long by Chron 150° 00' 00"

Monday  
 First part strong breeze at E he up 1/2 the  
 under all sail at sunset took in the top  
 gallant sails  
 Middle part much the same  
 Latter part short temp  
 & commenced coo-pering the  
 Lat by obs. 150° 17'  
 Long by Chron 150° 15' 20"

Tuesday  
 First part strong breeze at E he up 1/2 the  
 under all sail commenced coo-pering  
 the same  
 Latter part he up 1/2 the  
 employed coo-pering  
 Lat by obs. 58° 15'  
 Long by Chron 150° 15' 20"



27

John H. ...

1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900  
 1901  
 1902  
 1903  
 1904  
 1905  
 1906  
 1907  
 1908  
 1909  
 1910  
 1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256  
 2257  
 2258  
 2259  
 2260  
 2261  
 2262  
 2263  
 2264  
 2265  
 2266  
 2267  
 2268  
 2269  
 2270  
 2271  
 2272  
 2273  
 2274  
 2275  
 2276  
 2277  
 2278  
 2279  
 2280  
 2281  
 2282  
 2283  
 2284  
 2285  
 2286  
 2287  
 2288  
 2289  
 2290  
 2291  
 2292  
 2293  
 2294  
 2295  
 2296  
 2297  
 2298  
 2299  
 2300  
 2301  
 2302  
 2303  
 2304  
 2305  
 2306  
 2307  
 2308  
 2309  
 2310  
 2311  
 2312  
 2313  
 2314  
 2315  
 2316  
 2317  
 2318  
 2319  
 2320  
 2321  
 2322  
 2323  
 2324  
 2325  
 2326  
 2327  
 2328  
 2329

[illegible]



1873  
 Remarks on wind & temp. wind of West  
 breeze at 10.00 hours breeze at 11.00 hours  
 at 12.00 hours at 1.00 hours at 2.00 hours  
 8.8.8 middle part much the same  
 latter part employed coopers in the  
 oil in the after hold  
 wind at 3.08  
 long by the 151.088

1873  
 1st part strong breeze at 3.08 lie up 8.8  
 middle part much the same  
 latter part since pleasant weather more  
 ship lies up & employed coopers  
 wind at 3.08  
 long by the 151.088

1873  
 1st part light breeze at 3.08 lie up 8.8  
 employed coopers  
 middle & latter part  
 much the same finisht coopers in the  
 in the after hold commenced on the  
 fore hold saw porpoises  
 wind at 3.08  
 long by the 151.088

1873  
 1st part light breeze at 3.08 lie up 8.8  
 employed coopers  
 middle & latter part  
 much the same at 11.00 hours the ship  
 lie up 8.8  
 wind at 3.08  
 long by the 151.088

1873  
 1st part light breeze at 3.08 lie up 8.8  
 employed coopers  
 middle & latter  
 part much the same saw porpoises  
 wind at 3.08  
 long by the 151.088



Monday  
Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part strong breezes at 8 & 9 lie up & finish  
couple over the oil washt of the ship  
middle part lie up & 10  
hatter part strong breezes made all sail caught a  
porpoise  
Lat by Obs 4° 48' N  
Long by Chron 151° 40' W

Tuesday  
Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part strong breezes at 8 & 9 lie up & finish  
all sail saw a few back  
Middle part much the same  
put the ship a bout lie up & 8 & 9 saw braches to  
windward  
Lat by Obs 15° 12' S  
Long by Chron 151° 18' W

Wednesday  
Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part strong breezes at 8 & 9 lie up & under  
all the sail that the wind would permit  
at sun set took in the main sail  
Middle part much the same  
hatter part much the same  
Lat by Obs 3° 30' S  
Long by Chron 151° 25' W

Thursday  
Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part strong breezes at 8 & 9 lie up & 8  
under three topsails & courses gib & spanker on  
bent the main top gallant sail & bent the aidance  
at sun set took in the main sail gib & spanker  
Middle & hatter part  
much the same  
Lat by Obs 15° 20' S  
Long by Chron 151° 30' W

Friday  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part strong breezes at 8 & 9 lie up & 8  
under three topsails & courses gib & spanker on  
bent the main top gallant sail & bent the aidance  
at sun set took in the main sail gib & spanker  
Middle & hatter part  
much the same  
Lat by Obs 15° 30' S  
Long by Chron 151° 35' W



Monday. At sun set in the ship. I saw  
first part strong breeze at 8.54 S  
at 10.00 more ship. middle part & under single  
raft top sails Middle & latter  
part much the same employed making spun  
yarn

Lat by 8.54 S  
Long by Chron 151.44 W

Tuesday  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup> First part strong breezes at 8.54 S & under  
single raft top sails employed making spun  
yarn Middle & latter  
part much the same workers employed  
making breakers

Lat by 8.56 S  
Long by Chron 151.35 W

Wednesday  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup> First part strong breezes at 8.54 S & under  
at sun set shortend sail  
Middle part much  
the same Latter part more moderate  
employed various by

Lat by 8.44 S  
Long by Chron 152.01 W

Thursday  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup> First part strong breezes at 8.54 S & under  
at 10.00 saw whale a breaching  
wind wind & under at made all sail  
then at 10.15 in got the whale to board  
of the ship. by 10.30 took 1500  
one whale killed had one more left  
whale it came on dark so that we lost her  
took the whale to the ship & shortend sail  
Middle part much  
the same Latter part under the  
whale made sail comest by line

Lat by 8.51 S  
Long by Chron 152.10 W











Charles H. Collins, Master, U.S. Fish Commission

Jan 24  
First part strong breezes at E by S & up S  
under single reef topsails & courses employed on  
a main sail  
Middle & latter part much the same  
Bath 16 3 1/2  
Length 154 15 1/2

Jan 24  
First part strong breezes at E by S under single  
topsails & courses employed on a main sail  
at dark S by E & S by E  
Middle & latter part much the same  
Bath 16 4 3/4  
Length 154 21 1/2

Jan 24  
First part strong breezes at E by S & up S  
under single reef topsails  
Middle & latter part much the same  
Bath 16 3 1/2  
Length 154 15 1/2

Jan 24  
First part strong breezes at E by S & up S  
under single reef topsails at dark S by E & S by E  
Middle part light breezes  
Bath 16 4 1/2  
Length 154 40 1/2

Jan 24  
First part strong breezes at E by S under full  
sails  
Middle part much the same  
Bath 16 4 1/2  
Length 154 40 1/2











Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> Decr of 1888. The 9<sup>th</sup> of 1888. The  
 first part pleasant lie up at 8<sup>th</sup> employed at  
 of one main hold at 8<sup>th</sup> in a small boat  
 Island. Having at 8<sup>th</sup> a small boat  
 sail more ship lie up the same at day light made sail  
 layd stowing down in the after hold more ship  
 lie up at 8<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> Decr of 1888. The 10<sup>th</sup> of 1888. The  
 first part pleasant weather but the ship  
 at 11<sup>th</sup> about lie up at 8<sup>th</sup> employed at stowing down  
 middle part much the same  
 latter part made sail employed  
 stowing down at 12<sup>th</sup> of the night  
 at 12<sup>th</sup> of the night

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> Decr of 1888. The 11<sup>th</sup> of 1888. The  
 first part pleasant weather but the ship  
 employed at washing the ship  
 much the same, but the ship a small lie up  
 at 3<sup>rd</sup> set all sail employed various  
 at 12<sup>th</sup> of the night  
 at 12<sup>th</sup> of the night

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> Decr of 1888. The 12<sup>th</sup> of 1888. The  
 first part pleasant weather but the ship  
 under all sail at sunset short end sail  
 middle part much the same  
 but the ship about lie up at 8<sup>th</sup>  
 latter part much the same  
 same saw a number of the ice  
 at 12<sup>th</sup> of the night

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> Decr of 1888. The 13<sup>th</sup> of 1888. The  
 first part pleasant weather but the ship  
 the middle part full of all four hands  
 under all sail at sunset short end sail  
 at 12<sup>th</sup> of the night  
 at 12<sup>th</sup> of the night



Charles H. Carter Master  
First part since breeze at 8 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
all sail employed in going at dusk & shortening  
sails at 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Middle part much the same  
Last part much the same  
at 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Long by the 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.

Monday  
First part since breeze at 8 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
all sail at sunset, but the ship a boat 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Middle part much the same  
Last part much the same  
at 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Long by the 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.

Tuesday  
First part since breeze at 8 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
all sail at sunset, but the ship a boat 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Middle part much the same  
Last part much the same  
at 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Long by the 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.

Wednesday  
First part since breeze at 8 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
all sail at sunset, but the ship a boat 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Middle part much the same  
Last part much the same  
at 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Long by the 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.

Thursday  
First part since breeze at 8 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
all sail employed in making at 8 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Middle & latter part much  
at 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Long by the 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.  
Long by the 10 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m. 1/2 m.



Remarks on board ship the 1st of March 1821  
Friday First part fine breeze at 18 & steering  
under all sail but the main sail full of  
muffs much the same  
Lat by 6. 5. 13 S  
Long by 6. 161. 13 W Long by Chron 162. 09 W

Saturday First part fine breeze at 18 & steering  
under all sail but the main sail full of  
muffs much the same set up the topmast  
sail but by 6. 5. 50 S  
Long by 6. 160. 20 W Long by Chron 160. 43 W

Sunday First part finer breeze at 18 & steering  
under all sail but the fore topmast  
stay sail & not the hold  
Middle & latter part  
much the same  
Lat by 6. 7. 25 S  
Long by 6. 158. 38 W Long by Chron 159. 00 W

Monday First part fine breeze at 18 & steering  
under all sail set two muffs  
Middle & latter  
part much the same steering 18 & employed  
pulling the Forecastle bulk head to make the  
Forecastle larger  
Lat by 6. 8. 22 S  
Long by Chron 156. 42 W

Tuesday First part fine breeze at 18 & steering  
under all sail by 6 employed  
Middle & latter part  
much the same wind at 18 & steering 18 & 3 but the  
new main sail  
Lat by 6. 9. 48 S  
Long by Chron 155. 10 W



Charles F. Coffin Master. Bound at latitude  
Hollingsworth first part in breezes at 8 A.M. lie up 8 B. 1  
under all sail employed the main mast  
middle part some squalls top in the  
top gallant sails single reef the fore & main  
sail. Latter part set all sail  
employed setting up shrouds

Lat by obs 10° 50' S  
Long by obs 154° 11' W

First part light breezes at 8 A.M. lie up 8 B. 1  
under all sail employed including the shrouds  
finish & latter part employed setting up shrouds  
middle part much the  
same. Latter part some squalls employed

Lat by obs 10° 50' S  
Long by obs 154° 11' W

First part light breezes at 8 A.M. lie up 8 B. 1  
under all drawing sail some squalls of rain  
employed reducing the main sail to one fore  
sail. Middle part light air & squalls  
made & took in sail as required.

Lat by obs 10° 50' S  
Long by obs 154° 11' W

Latter part bent the fore  
top sail employed repairing the old one. Middle part  
8 B. 1 steering 8 B. 3 catheads employed setting  
shrouds.

First part light breezes at 8 A.M. lie up 8 B. 1  
under all sail including the fore & main  
middle part much the same  
latter part some squalls steering 8 B. 3  
employed setting up shrouds.



Monday  
morning

First part light breeze at N.E. steering S.E. under all sail. Middle & latter part much the same. Lat by Cl 14° 58' S long by Chro 150° 30' W

Tuesday  
morning

First part fine breeze at N.E. steering S.E. under all sail. Middle part much the same. Latter part pleasant S.W. by S. in sea. Saw a head of land. Came bearing S.W. in leagues. Obahaita at a dist 10 leagues steering for it. Lat by Cl 16° 38' S long by Chro 149° 49' W

Wednesday  
morning



First part light breeze at N.E. steering S.W. Obahaita bearing S.W. at 8 PM spoke the radius of a Vantucket 100 lbs. Middle part lying off & on of the harbour at 9 PM anchored in the harbour in 10 fathoms water. Several ships lying there. Lat by Cl 17° 30' S long by Chro 148° 30' W

Thursday  
morning

First part light air at N. lying at anchor. White sails. At last took the anchor & went further up in the harbour anchored in 10 fathoms water. Employ fitting cable. Put out a sent a raft with one man on shore.

Friday  
morning

First part pleasant employed sailing up shore. Middle part much the same. Latter part got a full of natives employed in it one man on shore.

Saturday  
morning

First part pleasant employed stowing water in a tub on shore. Middle & latter part much the same sent a raft on shore one man on shore.



Charles B. Coffin's Narrative going at San Francisco

Sunday Mar 10th	First part pleasant time which was the middle & latter part fine employment
Sunday Mar 11th	First part strong breeze at times with rain middle & latter part strong breeze employment showing it a way
Monday Mar 12th	First part light airs & pleasant employment getting of wood restoring water & much on account of the Daniel Webster came in to an anchor middle & latter part same the same
Sunday Mar 13th	First part light airs & pleasant employment getting of wood showing water middle & latter part same the same the captains comment on the ship one watch on shore
Tuesday Mar 14th	First part light airs & calm middle & latter the ship has lost the main fore top sail some rain middle & latter part same the same employment getting the foremast rigging & gibbooms
Thursday Mar 16th	First part pleasant at 8 P.M. heavy rain employment calling the ship middle & latter part pleasant back of a raft of watered employment showing a way set up the rigging & masts on shore



Saturday  
Mar 13<sup>th</sup> First part light air & pleasant employed  
calling the ship & getting the rigging on  
the lower part  
Middle & latter part much  
the same

Saturday  
Mar 14<sup>th</sup> First part light air & pleasant employed  
calling the ship & getting the lower part  
Middle & latter part much  
the same at 10 o'clock in the ship came out  
Banded 8 months out 10. 11. 12.

Sunday  
Mar 15<sup>th</sup> First part light air & pleasant employed  
calling the ship  
Middle & latter part much  
the same getting the bowsprit rigging

Monday  
Mar 16<sup>th</sup> First part light air & pleasant employed  
calling the ship got out the fly gig rigging  
& bobine  
Middle & latter part  
much the same

Tuesday  
Mar 17<sup>th</sup> First part heavy rain  
Middle & latter part much  
the same with heavy thunder

Wednesday  
Mar 18<sup>th</sup> First part heavy rain with thunder  
Middle part much the  
same

Thursday  
Mar 19<sup>th</sup> First part more breeze & employed working  
the ship outside, Middle part some  
heavy rain latter more pleasant

Friday  
Mar 20<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant the deck & commenced  
calling Middle part much  
much the same employed getting the  
ship one watch on shore



Friday 15th ...  
First part ...  
middle & latter part ...  
the same one watch on shore

Saturday 16th ...  
First part light air with some rain ...  
the same employed ...  
three men deserted ...  
Sabbath of line & ...  
in pursuit of ...

Sunday 17th ...  
First part light air & calm with some rain ...  
much the same ...

Tuesday 18th ...  
First part light air with heavy rain employed ...  
getting of vegetables ...  
middle part much the same ...  
latter part more pleasant the Daniel Webster ...  
Blue and Coffin left this part employed ...  
getting ready for sea

Wednesday 19th ...  
First part light breeze at 8 employed getting ...  
discharged the ...  
in his place at 8 ...  
to be got out stowed the anchors ...  
middle & latter part light ...  
employed fitting the boats ...  
at 12.30 ...  
at 1.45 ...

Thursday 20th ...  
First part light air & pleasant ...  
all about the Daniel Webster ...  
latter part calm employed ...  
stayed in ...  
at 10.45



Remarks on board the ship the 27th June  
First part light breeze at 8 & steering to the  
in the Starboard side  
Middle part light breezes  
at 8 & steering to the in sight ahead  
 Latter part much the same  
at 11 Am got down at the harbour & sent  
in a boat the Daniel Webster & Alexander  
to live in company

Lat by Cl 18. 39 S  
Long by Cl 150 30

Saturday 28th June First part fine breeze at 8 & steering to the  
Hukina in company with the Daniel Webster  
& Alexander Coffin at 11 Am light breeze  
shore shift two men made sail for the river  
Middle & Latter part much  
the same employed withdrawing yards  
& flying boats

Lat by Cl 15. 31 S  
Long by Cl 151. 08 W

Sunday 29th June First part fine breezes at 8 & steering by the  
wind bearing to the Daniel Webster  
Alexander Coffin in company some squalls  
of rain  
Middle part much the same  
the latter part the boats in the harbour  
give out fitted a rope to the ship the latter  
Latter part much the same

Lat by Cl 14. 15 S

Monday 30th June First part fine breezes at 8 & steering to the  
all sail  
Middle & Latter part much  
the same employed drawing yards no sail  
in sight

Lat by Cl 12. 00 S  
Long by Cl 151. 22 W







Remarks on board of Ship Chesapeake  
 Sunday April 1st  
 First part light breezes at 8 at 8 1/2 M got  
 the muddles to the ship commenset  
 cutting cut in two of the muddles & set  
 the watch  
 Middle part light air  
 at day light commenset on the other muddles  
 at 4 or 5 finish commenset bayling some  
 squalls  
 No hat 6.26  
 1534

Tuesday April 2nd  
 First part strong breeze at 8 1/2 M got  
 the muddles to the ship commenset  
 cutting cut in two of the muddles & set  
 the watch  
 Middle part much the same  
 more ship life up & down  
 latter part more pleasant  
 employed bayling hat by 6.00 & S  
 long by Chro 154.09 2

Wednesday April 3rd  
 First part strong breezes at 6 1/2 M got  
 the muddles to the ship commenset  
 cutting cut in two of the muddles & set  
 the watch  
 Middle part much the same  
 more ship life up & down  
 latter part more pleasant  
 employed bayling hat by 6.00 & S  
 long by Chro 154.52 2

Thursday April 4th  
 First part fine breezes at 6 1/2 M got  
 the muddles to the ship commenset  
 cutting cut in two of the muddles & set  
 the watch  
 Middle part much the same  
 at 11.15 M made Maldero Island, set to  
 the watch  
 latter part much the same  
 employed repairing the fore topgallant sail  
 saw porpoises  
 hat 6.10  
 long by Chro 155.10 2



Latter part pleasant  
 Had in L. 2. 22 d  
 Long City Chro 155. 24 95

[illegible]

Longleaf 157" 26"

Lat by Cap. O. S. P.  
1882. 19 1/2

May 6<sup>th</sup> 1837. The weather is clear & temp. 81° at 11 A.M. & 84° at 4 P.M.



Remarks on Board of Ship This of Tuesday  
 The 14<sup>th</sup> First part light breeze at 8 & 9 stars  
 employed standing down at sunset  
 short end sail left by the wind heading 45  
 Middle part much the same at  
 daylight made all sail stand 57  
 Latter part fine light standing down  
 saw porpoise  
 Lat by the 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Long by the 159 01 15

The 15<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze at 8 & 9 stars  
 employed washing the ship at sunset  
 short end sail  
 Middle part light air at  
 daylight made all sail stand 57  
 Latter part much the same  
 employed setting up the bowsprit rigging  
 Lat by the 15 11 5  
 Long by the 159 23 5

The 16<sup>th</sup> First part light breeze at 8 & 9 stars  
 employed fitting & setting up the bowsprit  
 rigging at sunset short end sail  
 Middle & Latter part much  
 the same steering & employed repairing the  
 carmbos  
 Lat by the 15 10 5  
 Long by the 160 01 15

The 17<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze at 8 & 9 stars  
 under all sail at 2 P.M. made Paros Island  
 bearing N 2 E & dis 3 leagues at 5 P.M. introduced land  
 in the distance a few eggs caught a few fish  
 Middle part much the  
 the same steering & at daylight the latter  
 stand N 2 E  
 Latter part much the same  
 employed in the same  
 Lat by the 15 39 5  
 Long by the 160 33 5





Charles C. Miller Master C. Westinghouse the ship  
Saturday first part fine breezes steering S by E  
at sunset short end sail more ship lay up 8°  
middle part much the same at day light  
made all sail more ship steered S at 9 o'clock in fine  
weather  
Lat by alt. 20° 28' S  
Long by Chron 161° 20' W

Sunday First part fine breezes at 6 o'clock commencing  
at sunset short end sail more ship lay up 8°  
middle part much the same at day light  
made all sail more ship steered S at 9 o'clock in fine  
weather  
Lat by alt. 20° 44' S  
Long by Chron 161° 20' W

Tuesday First part fine breezes at 6 o'clock steering S by E  
at sunset short end sail more ship lay up 8°  
middle part much the same at day light  
made all sail more ship steered S by E  
Lat by alt. 21° 51' S  
Long by Chron 161° 28' W

Wednesday First part fine breezes at 6 o'clock steering S by E  
at sunset short end sail more ship lay up 8°  
middle part much the same at day light  
made all sail more ship steered S by E  
Lat by alt. 20° 44' S  
Long by Chron 162° 50' W

Thursday First part fine breezes at 6 o'clock steering S by E  
at sunset short end sail more ship lay up 8°  
middle part much the same at day light  
made all sail more ship steered S by E  
Lat by alt. 20° 44' S  
Long by Chron 162° 50' W



Remarks are heard of a large ship of American  
 Thursday First part fine breeze at 8 1/2 steering NW  
 at sunset took in the top gallant sails  
 Middle part much the same  
 at day light made sail employed calking  
 the decks &c  
 Lat by Chron 40° S  
 Long by Chron 167° 45' W

Friday First part fine breeze at 8 1/2 steering NW  
 at sunset shortened sail steered NW 1/2 W  
 Middle part much the same  
 latter part employed calking & painted  
 the rails  
 Lat by Chron 40° 20' S  
 Long by Chron 165° 45' W

Saturday First part light breezes at 8 1/2 steering NW  
 at sunset shortened sail  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same  
 Lat by Chron 38° S  
 Long by Chron 167° 51' W

Sunday First part fine breezes at 8 steering SW  
 at sunset shortened sail  
 Middle & latter part  
 much the same  
 Lat by Chron 26° S  
 Long by Chron 169° 55' W

Monday First part fine breezes at 8 1/2 steering NW  
 under all sail at 1 PM saw two sails at 3 PM  
 spoke the Daniel Webster & the Pineyards  
 Middle part much the same  
 latter part much the same  
 the Ontario found ships in sight  
 calking the decks &c  
 Lat by Chron 14° 10' S  
 Long by Chron 170° 28' W



Charles H. Collier Master Cruising with the

July 1895

in company with the Commodore at sunset  
set short end middle part lie up & c  
middle part lie up & c  
last sight of the Daniel Webster

Lat 40° 20' N  
Long 121° 27' W

July 1895

first part fine breeze at 8 & lie up & c at  
more ships heading up to the windward in  
at sunset short end sail

middle part much the same  
at day light made sail at 8 & M saw a school  
of sperm whales put all four boats to work  
& got 5 in pairs & got the 4th boat to the  
employed get the whales to the ship

Lat 47

July 1895

first part fine breeze at 8 & employed  
the whales to the ship at 5 PM got them  
the stern boat shortened  
sail to the whales at day light commenced  
cutting at 12 PM finished

Lat 46° 10' N  
Long 121° 01' W

July 1895

first part pleasant commensal day long heading  
at day light middle part much the same  
more ships heading & c employed long  
middle part much the same employed

Lat 40° 45' N  
Long 121° 09' W

July 1895

first part fine breeze at 8 & employed  
the whales to the ship the barbed boat  
middle part much the same finished  
the part more ships lie up & c

Lat 41° 13' N Long 121° 17' W



...board of ship ...  
first part fine breezes at end ...  
under all said employed mending the harbo  
boat at sunset shortend sail

Middle & latter part  
the same  
latter part 40. 50 S  
latter part 40. 50 S

First part fine breezes at 3. 57 S lie up  
under all said employed mending the harbo  
boat at sunset shortend sail  
middle part much the same at day  
light more employed mending the harbo  
boat

latter part 40. 40 S  
latter part 40. 42 S

First part fine breezes at 3. 57 S lie up  
under all said employed mending the harbo  
boat at sunset shortend sail

Middle part much the same  
at daylight much the same

Latter part fine  
breezes at 11. 07 S saw whales breaching  
employed mending the harbo  
boat at sunset

latter part 40. 50 S  
latter part 40. 50 S

First part fine breezes at 3. 57 S lie up  
under all said employed mending the harbo  
boat at sunset shortend sail  
middle part much the same at day  
light more employed mending the harbo  
boat

Latter part fine  
breezes at 11. 07 S saw whales breaching  
employed mending the harbo  
boat at sunset

latter part 40. 50 S  
latter part 40. 50 S



<p>Charles H. Coffin's Master</p> <p>Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>first part fine breeze at day's end at sunset short end sail Middle part much the same at day light made sail the more short end bait give out in the house first fired a single bullet on - set up the halibut batter Lat by 58° 00' 58" S Long by 138° 12' 40" W</p>
<p>Friday May 8<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>first part fine breeze at day's end at sunset short end sail Middle part much the same at day light made sail the more short end bait give out in the house first fired a single bullet on - set up the halibut batter Lat by 58° 00' 58" S Long by 138° 12' 40" W</p>
<p>Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>first part light breeze at day's end at sunset short end sail were ship lie up 58 Middle part much the same at day light made sail the more short end batter but much the same more ship lie up 58 caught 3 porpoises Lat by 58° 00' 58" S Long by 139° 00' 00" W</p>
<p>Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>first part light breeze at day's end at sunset short end sail were ship lie up 58 Middle part much the same at day light made sail &amp; more ship heading S by E under all sail Long by 139° 49' 49" Lat by 58° 1' 19" S</p>



Remarks on ...  
 Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes at 6 A.M. lie up to  
 at sunset short end sail more ship lie up. or  
 ... part employed stowing down  
 in the fore sails  
 Lat by the 1<sup>st</sup> 10 S  
 Long by the 1<sup>st</sup> 178° 17 W

... First part light breezes at 3 A.M. lie up &  
 ... Middle part strong breezes  
 latter part much the same kept the  
 fore sails employed stowing down  
 Lat by the 2<sup>nd</sup> 10 S  
 Long by the 2<sup>nd</sup> 178° 16 W

... First part light breezes at 2 A.M. lie up  
 May 18<sup>th</sup> N by E employed stowing down  
 at 4 P.M. finish at sunset short end sail  
 & more ship lie up 8 P.M.  
 Middle part ...  
 same latter part more moderate  
 Lat by the 3<sup>rd</sup> 20 33 S  
 Long by the 3<sup>rd</sup> 178° 25 W

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup> First part strong breezes at 6 A.M. lie up  
 at 4 P.M. spoke the ship & the ...  
 ... at sunset short end sail  
 Middle part much the same  
 at day light made sail  
 latter part employed  
 repairing the old fore sail  
 Lat by the 4<sup>th</sup> 10 S  
 Long by the 4<sup>th</sup> 178° 25 W

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup> First part ...  
 ... at sunset short end sail more ship lie up  
 ... Middle part much the same  
 at day light made sail  
 latter part employed  
 repairing the old fore sail  
 Lat by the 5<sup>th</sup> 10 S  
 Long by the 5<sup>th</sup> 178° 25 W



Charles W. Coffin Master - Cruising near the Lizard  
 Saturday 15th June 1838  
 First part line breezes at 10:00 lie up at 11:00  
 May 18th all sail employed carrying the fore and  
 aft sails the old fore and aft sails the  
 fore and aft sails the old fore and aft sails  
 Middle part much the same  
 at day light made some sail  
 Latter part much the same  
 lie up at 10:00  
 Lat by 10:00 10° S  
 Long by 10:00 138° 10' W

Sunday 16th June 1838  
 May 18th all sail employed carrying the fore and  
 aft sails the old fore and aft sails the  
 fore and aft sails the old fore and aft sails  
 sail more ship lie up 13  
 Middle part much the same  
 at day light saw whales swimming in the  
 going quick to the windward saw them spout  
 but went out of sight Latter part much the same  
 same steering 14° S  
 Lat by 10:00 22° S  
 Long by 10:00 138° 10' W

Monday 17th June 1838  
 First part line breezes at 10:00 steering 14° S  
 under all sail saw a ship to the westward  
 at 10:00 the ship was of the type of the  
 Capt F. Tiddell  
 Middle part much the same  
 lie up at 10:00  
 found a dead whale took her to the ship & cutting  
 her in small pieces the oil was  
 Lat by 10:00 32° S  
 Long by 10:00 138° 40' W

Tuesday 18th June 1838  
 First part light breezes at 10:00 steering 14° S  
 Middle part much the same  
 at day light saw whales swimming in the  
 going quick to the windward saw them spout  
 but went out of sight Latter part much the same  
 same steering 14° S  
 Lat by 10:00 34° S  
 Long by 10:00 138° 40' W



Thursday 1st part fine breeze at 8 A.M. & under  
all sail employed fitting new cutting block stop  
at sunset more ship lie up & S short end sail

Middle part steady  
at day light made all sail

latter part much  
the same

Lat by 6.00 18 S

Long by 6.00 100 W

Friday 2nd part fine breeze at 8 A.M. & under  
all sail employed fitting new cutting block stop  
at sunset more ship lie up & S short end sail

Middle part much the same

at day light made all sail & the  
off edge in company caught a porpoise

latter part much the same

Saturday 3rd part fine breeze at 8 A.M. & under  
all sail employed fitting new cutting block stop  
at sunset more ship lie up & S short end sail

Middle part lie by the wheels  
at day light made all sail & the

lie up & S made sail corn menst layling

Lat by 6.00 27 S

Long by 6.00 175 34 W

Sunday 4th part fine breeze at 8 A.M. & under  
all sail employed layling at sunset short end sail  
lie up & S

Middle part much the same

lie up & S at day light made sail

layling

latter part much the same

lie up & S

layling

Long by 6.00 175 34 W



Continued to the same place, using the same  
 Sailing and the wind being the same as before  
 May 22<sup>nd</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup> in the forenoon at 1<sup>st</sup> light made sail  
 at sunset shortened sail  
 Middle part of the day the wind was light  
 Latter part of the day the wind was light

Latter part much the same  
 Lat by Alt. 29° 8'  
 Long by Chron 136° 18'

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup> First part light air & calm at sunset  
 at sunset shortened sail  
 Middle part some rain took the  
 wind at daylight made sail steered &  
 employed variously Latter part of the day  
 the wind was light

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze at 8 o'clock  
 shortened sail by the wind air up to 10  
 Middle part some rain at daylight  
 light made sail steered &  
 Latter part of the day the wind was light  
 covered the main rigging

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze at 8 o'clock  
 shortened sail by the wind air up to 10  
 Middle part much the same  
 at daylight made sail steered & wind at 9 o'clock  
 Latter part employed on the fore &  
 main rigging  
 Lat by Alt. 29° 8'  
 Long by Chron 136° 31'



Remarks are made... ship...  
 First part fine breezes at 0800 steering off  
 employed rattling down the fore & main  
 masts at sunset shortened sail...  
 heading 83 Middle part much the same  
 at day light made sail steered N 70 at 8 AM saw  
 a shoal of sperm whales got handy to them put  
 out a line...  
 mist the whale the whales took to mindward  
 struck a small whale & the iron broke the whale  
 went off to mindward at 12 AM came on board  
 the whales in sight to mindward

Mist



Saw the iron

Friday begins with fine breezes at 0800 whales  
 in sight to mindward a brachin employed minding  
 ship up to them at sunset shortened sail  
 at Middle part more ship at day  
 light saw whales a brachin of the north quarter  
 taken for them the whales going to mindward  
 put off three were about 5 or 6 miles to  
 mindward struck & got three whales at 11 AM  
 then to the ship employed got in ready to cut  
 but by 06.00.00  
 by the 177.34 H



Saturday first part fine breezes at 0800 employed cutting  
 up to the ship at sunset shortened sail  
 headed Middle part lie up &  
 employed boyling at day light were up to  
 mindward  
 but by 05.30  
 177.43

Sunday first part fine breezes at 0800 employed  
 boyling at sunset shortened sail  
 Middle part more ship lie up &  
 at 8 AM finished boyling at day light made sail  
 but the part more the same  
 but by 06.00.00  
 by the 177.00 H



Monday  
June 1<sup>st</sup>  
1800

First part fine breeze at 10 & the ship at 11  
put the ship a beat lie up & under all sail at sun  
more ship being down at 12 shortend sail

Middle part much the same at  
day light made sail more ship lie up 1/2  
latter part much the same  
hazy all the forenoon & at 12 the  
rigging  
Lat by the 1<sup>st</sup> 22 S  
Long by the 1<sup>st</sup> 178. 40 W Long by the 1<sup>st</sup> 178. 31 W



Wednesday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine breeze at 8 put the ship a beat  
lie up & under all sail at sun the  
rigging at sunset shortend sail

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail at 10 o'clock saw a large  
whale part of three boats struck & killed him  
No hat

Thursday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze at 8 at 10 put the  
long side commenced hauling at 8 & finished  
the boat & lie up the head at 1 P.M. commenced  
hauling

Middle part strong breeze at  
at 8 o'clock in morning ship the head rope parted  
sent a boat & got fast to it made sail on the  
ship & went to the boat took the head & commenced  
cutting it at 12 o'clock finished saw whales  
Lat by the 1<sup>st</sup> 25 S  
Long by the 1<sup>st</sup> 179. 40 W

Friday  
June 5<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze at 8 set double top sail  
lie up the rigging

Middle part much the same  
at day light more ship lie up at 10 set the rigging  
latter part strong breeze & cloudy  
Lat by the 1<sup>st</sup> 31 S  
Long by the 1<sup>st</sup> 179. 15 W



Sunday Second part fine breeze at 8 lie up & employ  
 June 7th showing down at 5 in finish at sunset short end  
 sail Middle part much the same  
 set the main sail saw breeches  
 hat by 1790-43 8  
 long by 1791-48 8

Monday First part fine breeze at 8 lie up & employ  
 June 8th showing down at 5 in finish at sunset short end  
 sail Middle part much the same  
 set the main sail saw breeches  
 hat by 1790-43 8  
 long by 1791-48 8

Tuesday First part fine breeze at 8 lie up & employ  
 June 9th showing down at 5 in finish at sunset short end  
 sail Middle part much the same  
 set the main sail saw breeches  
 hat by 1790-43 8  
 long by 1791-48 8

Wednesday First part fine breeze at 8 lie up & employ  
 June 10th showing down at 5 in finish at sunset short end  
 sail Middle part much the same  
 set the main sail saw breeches  
 hat by 1790-43 8  
 long by 1791-48 8

Thursday First part fine breeze at 8 lie up & employ  
 June 11th showing down at 5 in finish at sunset short end  
 sail Middle part much the same  
 set the main sail saw breeches  
 hat by 1790-43 8  
 long by 1791-48 8



Charles W. Coffin master crossing the line

Monday June 10th First part fine breezes at S by E under all sail  
at day light made sail more ship lie up at S  
sails down back to port

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail more ship lie up at S  
sails down back to port

Lat by Chron 180 - 20 Merid

Tuesday June 11th

First part fine breezes at S by E under all sail  
shortened sail & more ship lie up

Middle part much the same  
wind at S lie up at S by E at day light made  
sails but the ship a bit lie up at S by E  
parted part employed repairing the  
main topsail more ship lie up at S

Lat by Chron 180 - 20 S  
Long by Chron 179 - 30 E

Wednesday June 12th

First part fine breezes at S by E lie up at S by E employed  
repairing the main topsail at sunset shortened sail  
but the main topsail the main topgallant sail

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail more ship lie up at S by E  
all sails billows

Lat by Chron 180 - 08 S  
Long by Chron 179 - 31 E

Thursday June 13th

First part fine breezes at S by E lie up at S by E under all sail  
shortened sail at sunset shortened sail  
employed on the rigging at sunset shortened sail

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail & more ship lie up at S by E  
wind at S

Lat by Chron 180 - 00 S  
Long by Chron 179 - 32 E







June 19<sup>th</sup> W. Coffin Master on a passage to S. F. ran  
First part much the same as 18<sup>th</sup> being employed  
employ'd bayling some light rains in  
Middle part much the same  
at 4 PM finish'd bayling at 11 PM & light  
air at 8 PM steering 15° S. Latter part some  
squalls of rain & some rain. Sailed  
at 6 PM 520  
long by Chron 179° 10' 0" 400 PM

June 20<sup>th</sup> First part much the same as 19<sup>th</sup> steering 15° S  
June 20<sup>th</sup> some squalls at 7 PM, 10 PM when a squall  
some boats chas'd & struck got three cows whales  
& two calves at 4 PM took the whales to the ship  
here in the small whales & shortened sail & lie  
by the whales. Middle part some rain  
with fresh trades  
Latter part employ'd cutting  
at 10 PM finish'd made sail  
Sailed at 6 PM 500  
long by Chron 179° 05' 0"

June 21<sup>st</sup> Sunday First part fresh breezes at 10 PM & some rain  
June 21<sup>st</sup> employ'd bayling  
Middle part much the same  
Latter part little more moderate  
made some sail employ'd bayling  
Sailed at 6 PM 560  
long by Chron 178° 42' 0"

June 22<sup>nd</sup> Monday First part fresh trades & squally steering 15° S  
June 22<sup>nd</sup> employ'd bayling at 8 PM finish'd  
Middle & latter part much  
the same made some sail  
Sailed at 6 PM 420  
long by Chron 179° 58' 0"







Charles W. Coffin master on a passage to  
Sunday 28th first part strong trades & pleasant sailing  
middle & latter part much the same  
Lat by El 23. 50 N  
Long by El 172. 30 E

Monday June 29th first part strong trades & pleasant sailing  
middle & latter part much the same employed fitting the cutting  
black straps & repairing it  
Lat by El 26. 48 N  
Long by El 171. 12 E

Tuesday June 30th first part strong trades & pleasant sailing  
middle & latter part much the same employed stowing down in the  
after hold & scraping the mast & varnishing  
Lat by El 29. 34 N  
Long by El 170. 28 E

Wednesday July 1st first part strong trades & pleasant sailing  
middle & latter part much the same  
stowing down mast of the ship & setting  
mizzen top sail  
Lat by El 29. 30 N  
Long by El 172. 51 E

Thursday July 2nd first part strong trades & pleasant sailing  
middle & latter part much the same  
stowing down mast of the ship & setting  
mizzen top sail  
Lat by El 29. 30 N  
Long by El 172. 51 E



Remains on board of ship. The 1st ship what  
 happened when we went out steering out  
 the harbor with the forward part of the sail  
 hung off the middle part of the same  
 the light men cut about 1/2 of the  
 sail. The weather was not so clear  
 long by the 105. 58 = 6

At day break part of the ship was steering  
 together with the forward part of the sail  
 and the middle part of the same. The  
 sail. Middle part much the  
 same at day light saw a shoal of large whales  
 part of struck one the whale took down  
 drove the first iron & parted the short ones  
 so employ chasing. Not by the 29. SICV  
 long by the 105. 58 = 6

Sunday July 5th First part line & drages at 11 & whales  
 in sight. The weather was not so clear  
 in half & the line was gone at 5 PM out  
 the whale to the ship & shortened sail  
 Middle part much the  
 same at day light commenced cutting at  
 the weather was not so clear  
 long by the 29. SICV  
 long by the 104. 58 = 6

At day break part of the ship was steering  
 together with the forward part of the sail  
 and the middle part of the same. The  
 sail. Middle part much the  
 same at day light saw a shoal of large whales  
 part of struck one the whale took down  
 drove the first iron & parted the short ones  
 so employ chasing. Not by the 29. SICV  
 long by the 105. 58 = 6



Wednesday  
 first part light air & pleasant steering N by E  
 sail the Superior in sight employed  
 commission the waste at sunset shortened  
 sail sailing rampoises & porpoises met both  
 middle part much the same  
 better part fine breezes lent the  
 old fore top sail  
 that by 6h 29  
 long by 132 1/2

Thursday  
 first part light air & pleasant steering N by E  
 sail the Superior in sight employed  
 commission the waste at sunset shortened  
 sail sailing rampoises & porpoises met both  
 middle part much the same  
 at daylight made sail some  
 equally  
 that by 6h 50 55 N  
 long by 132 1/2

Friday  
 first part fine breezes at 5h & pleasant lie  
 up 5h 30 at sunset put the ship about lie up  
 5h 30 & shortened sail at daylight made sail  
 at 9h in saw a school of large whales but  
 all four boats struck & got them  
 got them to the ship



Saturday  
 a cutting some rain at 5 PM blizzard & work  
 the blades & shortened sail & lie by the head  
 & the other in back commensal both line  
 Middle part heavy rain  
 better part cutting the  
 whale using the...  
 making the...  
 that by 4  
 long by 132 1/2



... at ...  
 ... first part ... at 30 ...  
 ... rain ... at 6 ...  
 ... heads

Middle ... rain  
 ...  
 ...  
 hat by 28 30 " 28 30  
 long by 28 30 " 44 30

... first part ... at 30 ...  
 ... up ... employed ...

Middle ...  
 ... 39 36  
 ...

... rain at 3 ...  
 ... main ...  
 ... at 5 ...  
 ... up 4 1/2

Middle ...  
 ... 30 41

... rain at sunset ...  
 ... Middle part ...  
 ... at 8 ...  
 ... at 10 ...  
 ...  
 ... light breezes ...  
 ...



...  
 ...  
 ...  
 ...  
 ...  
 ...  
 ...  
 ...



Sunday  
 July 13<sup>th</sup> First part light breeze at 5<sup>th</sup> the barometer  
 under all sail; employed & anchored in the fore  
 day most of day sail finish to land at 11 and the  
 boat at sunset shortend sail  
 Middle part much the same  
 the day light commences stormy, waves  
 saucer & head of sperm whales put off  
 the boat from the ship  
 5159



Thursday morning ship clear & pleasant  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Friday First part light breeze at 10 AM  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Saturday First part light breeze at 10 AM  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Sunday First part light breeze at 10 AM  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Monday First part light breeze at 10 AM  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail

Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail with light airs at 10 AM  
hatter part fine pleasant weather  
at sunset short and sail



Charles H. Coffey, Master, sailing from New York  
first part light breeze at 10 AM. at 12  
under all sail, saw four birds at sunset, saw  
one of them, a male, in water, but none  
the same saw in birds

Sunday, first part light breeze at 10 AM. at 12  
under all sail, saw four birds at sunset, saw  
one of them, a male, in water, but none  
the same saw in birds

Monday, first part light breeze at 10 AM. at 12  
under all sail, saw four birds at sunset, saw  
one of them, a male, in water, but none  
the same saw in birds

Tuesday, first part light breeze at 10 AM. at 12  
under all sail, saw four birds at sunset, saw  
one of them, a male, in water, but none  
the same saw in birds

Wednesday, first part light breeze at 10 AM. at 12  
under all sail, saw four birds at sunset, saw  
one of them, a male, in water, but none  
the same saw in birds



... on the 6th of July ...  
... first part ...  
... sunset ...

... this same ...  
... lat 21 00 00 ...  
... long 162 00 00 ...

... at sunset ...

... long 162 00 00 ...

... at sunset ...  
... long 162 00 00 ...

... breezes at ...  
... sail at ...  
... sunset ...

... breezes at ...  
... sail in company ...  
... sunset ...



*Charles F. Johnson - master - La Grange*

1875

1870-1871

Pat. in 1848 " 1848

longer than 159" 51 3

Middle & latter part much.

same net the hood

Longer than 180-180

Saturday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> went out with the boat to the  
middle of the lake. The weather was  
fine. We went to the middle of the lake  
and back. Middle of the lake.

Middle & South-eastern

same thing. etc

Oct 30 - 2008

Long lat.  $164^{\circ} 48' 0''$



First part fine breezes at 3.30 lie up & under  
at 4.15 sail at 4.30 in sea. whels to windward put  
af & give chase chase the whales to leeward  
the whales was wild could not get one at 6.30  
give up the chase came on board  
middle part smooth breeze  
at 9.00 the ship began to luff  
and the chase came on board



1<sup>st</sup> part 11<sup>th</sup> course master cruises on Japan  
First part fine breeze at 6<sup>th</sup> lie up & under all sail  
at 1<sup>st</sup> minute back to windward but the ship  
lost it saw it no more at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same  
lie up & under all sail not the hold  
Lat by Ch<sup>o</sup> 29° 38' N  
Long by Ch<sup>o</sup> 163° 29' E

Sunday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes at 6<sup>th</sup> lie up & under all sail  
at sunset shortened sail  
Middle part much the same at  
day light more ships set all sail  
to a calm  
Lat by Ch<sup>o</sup> 28° 55' N  
Long by Ch<sup>o</sup> 164° 53' E Long by Ch<sup>o</sup> 165° 04' E

Monday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes at 6<sup>th</sup> lie up & under all  
sail at sunset shortened sail  
Middle part much the same  
at day light set all sail  
latter part employed striking  
the fore top mast back stay & securing the main  
mainsail  
Lat by Ch<sup>o</sup> 29° 18' N  
Long by Ch<sup>o</sup> 165° 21' E

Tuesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> First part light breezes at 6<sup>th</sup> lie up & under all  
sail at sunset shortened sail  
Middle part much the same  
at day light made sail  
latter part squalls with the  
top sail saw a sail  
Lat by Ch<sup>o</sup> 29° 18' N

Wednesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breezes at 6<sup>th</sup> lie up & under all  
sail at sunset shortened sail & more ships lie up  
Middle part squalls with  
the fore & mizen top sail  
latter part much the same  
at day light made sail  
Lat by Ch<sup>o</sup> 29° 18' N  
Long by Ch<sup>o</sup> 168° 28' E







Charles H. Carter Master on Board  
Wednesday 27th August 1861  
first part strong breeze at 4 PM steering S.W. by E  
easy sail at 5 PM spoke the ship Independence of Capt. Bratton at sunset shortland sail  
1800 lbs Middle part much the same  
batter part fresh breezes at 4 PM spoke the ship  
Wilmington Liverpool packet of Capt. Foster 21 months  
out 1860 lbs  
Lat by 29 24 N  
Long by 169 10 E

Thursday 28th August 1861  
first part strong breezes at 5 PM steering S.W. by E  
easy sail at 6 PM spoke the ship Independence of Capt. Bratton at sunset shortland sail  
1800 lbs Middle part much the same  
batter part fresh breezes at 4 PM spoke the ship  
Wilmington Liverpool packet of Capt. Foster 21 months  
out 1860 lbs  
Lat by 29 24 N  
Long by 169 10 E

Friday 29th August 1861  
first part strong breezes at 5 PM steering S.W. by E  
easy sail at 6 PM spoke the ship Independence of Capt. Bratton at sunset shortland sail  
1800 lbs Middle part much the same  
batter part fresh breezes at 4 PM spoke the ship  
Wilmington Liverpool packet of Capt. Foster 21 months  
out 1860 lbs  
Lat by 29 24 N  
Long by 171 28 E

Saturday 30th August 1861  
first part strong breezes at 5 PM steering S.W. by E  
easy sail at 6 PM spoke the ship Independence of Capt. Bratton at sunset shortland sail  
1800 lbs Middle part much the same  
batter part fresh breezes at 4 PM spoke the ship  
Wilmington Liverpool packet of Capt. Foster 21 months  
out 1860 lbs  
Lat by 29 24 N  
Long by 172 00

Sunday 31st August 1861  
first part strong breezes at 5 PM steering S.W. by E  
easy sail at 6 PM spoke the ship Independence of Capt. Bratton at sunset shortland sail  
1800 lbs Middle part much the same  
batter part fresh breezes at 4 PM spoke the ship  
Wilmington Liverpool packet of Capt. Foster 21 months  
out 1860 lbs  
Lat by 29 24 N  
Long by 172 40



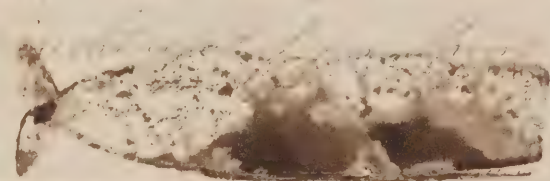
Monday  
May 11

first part light breeze at 8<sup>th</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup> under  
to windward Middle part much the same  
at day light made all sail stand & C saw  
Lat by Obs 29. 15 N 173.36

Tuesday  
May 12



first part light breeze at 8<sup>th</sup> steering N<sup>o</sup> 2 under  
all sail at 11<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> saw a shoal of sperm  
whales put up all four boats struck get two whales  
at 5<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> in bottom to the ship shortend sail  
with a new sweep latter part employing  
same line to windward



Lat by Obs 29. 37 N  
Long by Obs 174. 24 E

Wednesday  
May 13



first part light breeze at 8<sup>th</sup> at 11<sup>th</sup> under  
put up at 11<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> struck a large whale for  
sound the line parted the replacement  
of spouting blood at 5<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> came on board  
shortend sail at 8<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> commenced bottom  
middle & water

the same employing setting up shacks  
Lat by Obs 29. 31 N  
Long by Obs 174. 10 E

Thursday  
May 14



first part light air at 8<sup>th</sup> we up 3<sup>rd</sup> employing  
setting up shacks & hauling saw a sail  
Middle part much the  
same at day light more ship lie up 1<sup>st</sup> and  
at 8<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> saw a shoal of sperm whales put  
three boats struck & the iron crews we could  
not get on again at 11<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> came on board  
in chase with the ship

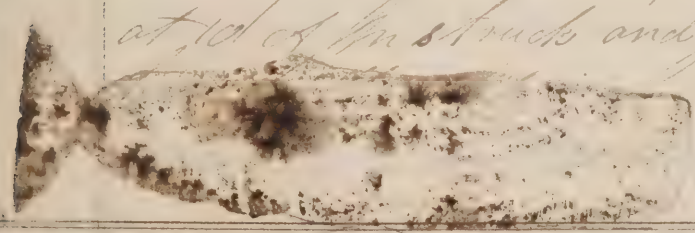
Lat by Obs 29. 11 N  
Long by Obs 173. 33 E



Charles H. Coffin Master crossing over Africa  
First part light air at 9 AM. Middle part much the same  
employ blocking the main bolts

Second part light air at 3 PM. Middle part calm the  
part the same employ a stowing of the after  
sails & gear & compasses

Third part light breezes at 8 PM. Middle part much the same at day break  
a shoal of large whales put off all four boats  
at 10 AM struck and got one at 12 AM got  
both the 40. and 100. barrels



Fourth part fine breezes at 8 PM. Middle part pleasant  
at 10 AM on the head at 9 AM  
the main sail & fore sail. employ a  
part of 100. and 40. barrels  
partly at 100. and 40. barrels

Fifth part light air & calm employ a stowing of the  
main & fore sail. Middle part much the same  
employ a stowing of the main & fore sail  
partly at 100. and 40. barrels



... at 2 P.M. ... calm employed ...  
 ... at 4 P.M. ...  
 ... pulled up to her boat ...  
 ... the other ship's boat ...  
 ... 3 miles from the ship ...  
 29, 09  
 No. 1-10, 12

... calm boat employed, chasing at 2 P.M.  
 the signal was set for a whale close to the  
 ship the boat came to the ship at 3 P.M. struck  
 the whale and got her at 5 P.M. got her to the  
 ship ... in company ...  
 ... the whale ...  
 ... 174.01 ...  
 ... 173.56 ...

... case at 3 P.M. finished ...  
 ... 173.56 ...  
 ... at 4 P.M. spoke the ...  
 ... 16 months out ...  
 ... middle part much the  
 ...  
 ... some squally ...  
 ...



Monday  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup>



First part fine breeze at 2 1/2 lie up & make sail  
sailing down at 8 I made a short of 1/2 hour  
which put all the goods aboard there struck  
one whale and killed him at 10 I brought him  
to the ship started sail & lie by the wind  
at day light commenced sailing at 12 at in the  
sail of ship to leeward of me

Lat by Chron 174° 28' E

Tuesday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at 2 1/2 pleasant lie up & make  
employed hauling & stowing the between decks at 8 I  
saw a ship take a whale a long side at sunset  
middle & latter part much the  
same saw a sail more ship lie up & made sail

Lat by Chron 174° 23' E  
Long by Chron 174° 51' E - Long by Sun 174° 42' E

Wednesday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at 2 1/2 pleasant lie up & make  
employed hauling & stowing the between decks at 8 I  
saw a ship take a whale a long side at sunset  
middle & latter part much the  
same at day light at 8 made sail saw a sail saw  
Lat by Chron 174° 02' E  
Long by Chron 174° 55' E

Thursday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at 2 1/2 lie up & make sail  
employed hauling & stowing the between decks at 8 I  
saw a ship take a whale a long side at sunset  
middle & latter part much the  
same at day light at 8 made sail saw two ships  
Lat by Chron 174° 03' E  
Long by Chron 174° 56' E















Charles H. Coffin master on ship named Eastward  
Friday Oct 2d. First part of ship on fire and the  
middle & latter part with  
on sails sent down the mizen top and  
employed repairing it

Saturday Oct 3d. First part left on ground at 10 o'clock and  
left the point behind and the mizen top  
gallant sail. Middle part about 11 o'clock  
at 8 o'clock lie up at 8 o'clock  
latter part the same  
by employing repairing & mizen in the  
stancions  
Lat by Oct 30 47 30  
Long by Oct 178 45 8

Sunday Oct 4th. First part fine weather at 10 o'clock  
Oct 4th. Middle part fine weather at  
stancions  
Lat Oct 4 48 30  
Long Oct 179 19 4

Monday Oct 5th. First part fine weather at 10 o'clock  
Oct 5th. Middle part fine weather at  
stancions  
Lat Oct 5 49 30  
Long Oct 180 19 4

Tuesday Oct 6th. First part fine weather at 10 o'clock  
Oct 6th. Middle part fine weather at  
stancions  
Lat Oct 6 50 30  
Long Oct 181 19 4



1. mms. in mms. of the ship at 10.00  
 at 5 in the mind shifted to S. with the  
 middle part much the same  
 pleasant saw a sail the Susan in 10  
 lat by 31. 04 N  
 long by 171. 39 W

2. mms. in mms. of the ship at 11.00  
 under all sail the Susan in 10  
 middle part light breeze  
 better part fine breeze employed  
 painting the ship in side  
 lat by 31. 20 N  
 long by 171. 00 W

3. mms. in mms. of the ship at 12.00  
 under all sail employed painting the ship  
 in side the Susan in 10  
 much the same  
 lat by 31. 32 N  
 long by 170. 40 W

4. mms. in mms. of the ship at 1.00  
 under all sail employed painting the ship  
 in side & having the brigging the Susan in 10  
 middle & better part much  
 the same  
 lat by 32. 02 N  
 long by 165. 18 W

5. mms. in mms. of the ship at 2.00  
 under all sail employed painting & having  
 middle & better part much  
 lat by 31. 54 N  
 long by 162. 54 W











Wednesday  
Oct 25th

First part of day at 10 miles  
middle part light air  
better part light breeze at  
starboard S by E small sail

3326  
15700

Thursday  
Oct 26th

First part of day at 10 miles  
middle part light air  
better part light breeze at  
starboard S by E small sail  
flat by 6.32. 59 N  
long by 160. 22 W

Friday  
Oct 27th

First part fine breezes at  
starboard S by E small  
all day at 10 miles  
middle part much the  
same  
better part light air & calm  
flat by 6.32. 59 N  
long by 160. 22 W

Saturday  
Oct 28th

First part of day at 10 miles  
middle part calm  
better part fine breezes  
at 10 miles  
flat by 6.32. 59 N  
long by 160. 22 W

Sunday  
Oct 29th

First part of day at 10 miles  
middle part light air & calm  
better part the same  
flat by 6.31. 40 N  
long by 160. 23 W



Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part light breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> under all  
 sail at 12<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Thunder & lightning  
 Latter part light breeze at 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Lie up & under all sail the weather settled  
 Lat by 30 45 N  
 Long by Chron 155 18 W

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part light breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> under all  
 sail at 12<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Latter part light breeze at 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Lie up & under all sail the weather settled  
 Lat by 30 45 N  
 Long by Chron 154 06 W

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part light breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> under all  
 sail at 12<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 the same on boat the mizzen top sail employed repairing  
 it, bent the new fore sail took out one of the pumps  
 led in some more to the table put in some more  
 hoops put it in a gain saw a sail  
 Lat by 30 45 N  
 Long by Chron 154 06 W

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part light breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> under all  
 sail at 12<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 the same on boat the mizzen top sail bent it  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same employed stowing down  
 Lat by 30 45 N  
 Long by Chron 154 06 W

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part light breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> under all  
 sail at 12<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 the same on boat the mizzen top sail bent it  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same employed stowing down  
 Lat by 30 45 N  
 Long by Chron 154 06 W



middle part moderate.  
The depth of water improved setting out a water  
way, water

2100  
15650

1870  
1871

1872  
1873

1874  
1875

1876  
1877

1878  
1879

1880  
1881

1882  
1883

1884  
1885

1886  
1887

1888  
1889

1890  
1891

1892  
1893

1894  
1895

1896  
1897

1898  
1899

1900  
1901

1902  
1903

1904  
1905

1906  
1907

1908  
1909

1910  
1911

1912  
1913

1914  
1915

1916  
1917

1918  
1919

1920  
1921

1922  
1923

1924  
1925

1926  
1927

1928  
1929

1930  
1931

1932  
1933

1934  
1935

1936  
1937

1938  
1939

1940  
1941

1942  
1943

1944  
1945

1946  
1947

1948  
1949

1950  
1951

1952  
1953

1954  
1955

1956  
1957

1958  
1959

1960  
1961

1962  
1963

1964  
1965

1966  
1967

1968  
1969

1970  
1971

1972  
1973

1974  
1975

1976  
1977

1978  
1979

1980  
1981

1982  
1983

1984  
1985

1986  
1987

1988  
1989

1990  
1991

1992  
1993

1994  
1995

1996  
1997

1998  
1999

2000  
2001

2002  
2003

2004  
2005

2006  
2007

2008  
2009

2010  
2011

2012  
2013

2014  
2015

2016  
2017

2018  
2019

2020  
2021

2022  
2023

2024  
2025

2026  
2027

2028  
2029

2030  
2031

2032  
2033

2034  
2035

2036  
2037

2038  
2039

2040  
2041

2042  
2043

2044  
2045

2046  
2047

2048  
2049

2050  
2051

2052  
2053

2054  
2055

2056  
2057

2058  
2059

2060  
2061

2062  
2063

2064  
2065

2066  
2067

2068  
2069

2070  
2071

2072  
2073

2074  
2075

2076  
2077

2078  
2079

2080  
2081

2082  
2083

2084  
2085

2086  
2087

2088  
2089

2090  
2091

2092  
2093

2094  
2095

2096  
2097

2098  
2099

2100  
2101

2102  
2103

2104  
2105

2106  
2107

2108  
2109

2110  
2111

2112  
2113

2114  
2115

2116  
2117

2118  
2119

2120  
2121

2122  
2123

2124  
2125

2126  
2127

2128  
2129

2130  
2131

2132  
2133

2134  
2135

2136  
2137

2138  
2139

2140  
2141

2142  
2143

2144  
2145

2146  
2147

2148  
2149

2150  
2151

2152  
2153

2154  
2155

2156  
2157

2158  
2159

2160  
2161

2162  
2163

2164  
2165

2166  
2167

2168  
2169

2170  
2171

2172  
2173

2174  
2175

2176  
2177

2178  
2179

2180  
2181

2182  
2183

2184  
2185

2186  
2187

2188  
2189

2190  
2191

2192  
2193

2194  
2195

2196  
2197

2198  
2199

2200  
2201

2202  
2203

2204  
2205

2206  
2207

2208  
2209

2210  
2211

2212  
2213

2214  
2215

2216  
2217

2218  
2219

2220  
2221

2222  
2223

2224  
2225

2226  
2227

2228  
2229

2230  
2231

2232  
2233

2234  
2235

2236  
2237

2238  
2239

2240  
2241

2242  
2243

2244  
2245

2246  
2247

2248  
2249

2250  
2251

2252  
2253

2254  
2255

2256  
2257

2258  
2259

2260  
2261

2262  
2263

2264  
2265

2266  
2267

2268  
2269

2270  
2271

2272  
2273

2274  
2275

2276  
2277

2278  
2279

2280  
2281

2282  
2283

2284  
2285

2286  
2287

2288  
2289

2290  
2291

2292  
2293

2294  
2295

2296  
2297

2298  
2299

2300  
2301

2302  
2303

2304  
2305

2306  
2307

2308  
2309

2310  
2311

2312  
2313

2314  
2315

2316  
2317

2318  
2319

2320  
2321

2322  
2323

2324  
2325

2326  
2327

2328  
2329

2330  
2331

2332  
2333

2334  
2335

2336  
2337

2338  
2339

2340  
2341

2342  
2343

2344  
2345

2346  
2347

2348  
2349

2350  
2351

2352  
2353

2354  
2355

2356  
2357

2358  
2359

2360  
2361

2362  
2363

2364  
2365

2366  
2367

2368  
2369

2370  
2371

2372  
2373

2374  
2375

2376  
2377

2378  
2379

2380  
2381

2382  
2383

2384  
2385

2386  
2387

2388  
2389

2390  
2391

2392  
2393

2394  
2395

2396  
2397

2398  
2399

2400  
2401

2402  
2403

2404  
2405

2406  
2407

2408  
2409

2410  
2411

2412  
2413

2414  
2415

1871



Thurs  
13th  
First part light breeze & pleasant weather  
middle & latter part much  
at cash on shore

Fri  
14th  
First part fine pleasant weather busily employed  
middle part same  
water made in ship blacked for  
lens low down

Sund  
15th  
First part pleasant one watch on shore  
the super & deck joint much worse took it  
of to be fixed busily employed on board  
middle & latter part  
much the same

Mon  
16th  
First part pleasant at 4 PM look'd like for  
rain a thunder & lightning at 6 PM  
fine rain

Tues  
17th  
First part heavy rain one watch on shore  
sent a raft of fish on shore for water built the  
shift for the lens

Wed  
18th  
First part some rain employed taking the  
lens painting the ship on watch on shore  
middle & latter part much the  
same employed stowing water

Thurs  
19th  
First part on shore 1 PM & 2 PM on watch  
on shore employed stowing water painting the ship  
middle & latter part much  
the same took of a raft of water employed on  
look of some road & water



Charles W. Cooper, Master, Spring at Salina  
First part light breeze, employed in cutting  
the 10th in Middle & latter part much the same  
last part

Delaware  
2nd 14th First part light breeze, employed in cutting  
the 10th in Middle & latter part much the same  
last part

Delaware  
3rd 15th First part light breeze, employed in cutting  
the 10th in Middle & latter part much the same  
last part

Delaware  
4th 16th First part light breeze, employed in cutting  
the 10th in Middle & latter part much the same  
last part

Delaware  
5th 17th First part light breeze, employed in cutting  
the 10th in Middle & latter part much the same  
last part

Delaware  
6th 18th First part light breeze, employed in cutting  
the 10th in Middle & latter part much the same  
last part

Delaware  
7th 19th First part light breeze, employed in cutting  
the 10th in Middle & latter part much the same  
last part



Remarks are based on Light Chas. of Starbuck  
 First part fresh breeze & pleasant for the  
 Chas. of the Starbuck  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same breeze & pleasant for the

Saturday First part strong breeze & pleasant for the holidays  
 Chas. of the Starbuck  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same discharged three men John Brown's  
 Sunday Hunter & Long Simmons lying at anchor  
 under rods

Sunday First part strong breeze & pleasant for the  
 Chas. of the Starbuck  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same lying at anchor under rods

Sunday First part light breeze & pleasant for the  
 Chas. of the Starbuck  
 Middle & latter part the  
 same

Tuesday First part light breeze & pleasant for the  
 Chas. of the Starbuck  
 Middle & latter part much the  
 same set up the fore & main top sails  
 he up 10.07  
 Lat by Obs 21. 45 N  
 Long by Chron 108. 00 W

Wednesday First part strong breeze & pleasant for the  
 Chas. of the Starbuck  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same  
 Lat by Obs 23. 15 N  
 Long by Chron 108. 45 W

Thursday First part strong breeze & pleasant for the  
 Chas. of the Starbuck  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same  
 Lat by Obs 23. 30 N  
 Long by Chron 108. 50 W



<p>146</p> <p>Charles W. Coffin</p> <p>Friday Nov 27th</p>	<p>at 10 o'clock in said as required</p> <p>reft the top sails</p> <p>Middle part much the same</p> <p>latter part bent the mizen &amp; top</p> <p>Lat by Chr 23 " 13 N</p> <p>Long by Chr 156 " 43 W</p>
<p>Saturday Nov 28th</p>	<p>at 10 o'clock in said as required</p> <p>reft the top sails</p> <p>Middle part much the same</p> <p>latter part much the same</p> <p>Lat by Chr 25 " 25 N</p> <p>Long by Chr 156 " 43 W</p>
<p>Sunday Nov 29th</p>	<p>at 10 o'clock in said as required</p> <p>reft the top sails</p> <p>Middle part much the same</p> <p>latter part much the same</p> <p>Lat by Chr 25 " 25 N</p> <p>Long by Chr 156 " 43 W</p>
<p>Monday Nov 30th</p>	<p>First part fine breeze at 10 o'clock up 8 &amp; under 2 sails</p> <p>Middle &amp; latter part much the same</p> <p>Lat by Chr 23 " 57 N</p> <p>Long by Chr 154 " 29 W</p>
<p>Tuesday Dec 1st</p>	<p>First part moderate breeze at 10 o'clock up 8 &amp; under 2 sails</p> <p>Middle &amp; latter part much the same</p> <p>Lat by Chr 22 " 57 N</p> <p>Long by Chr 152 " 57 W</p>
<p>Wednesday Dec 2nd</p>	<p>First part light breeze at 10 o'clock up 8 &amp; under 2 sails</p> <p>Middle &amp; latter part much the same</p> <p>Lat by Chr 24 " 40 N</p> <p>Long by Chr 158 " 22 W</p>

Sunday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1836  
 First part light breeze at 8 AM  
 employed before the sparke but the new  
 part of machine. Middle part much the same  
 all in light breeze at 8 AM 8 AM  
 latter part much the same  
 Long by Chron 182.33 To lat by Ob 25.46 N

Sunday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>  
 First part strong breeze at 8 AM  
 under all sail but the sparke on but the new  
 main top sail but the old one but the old gibs  
 Middle part squally with  
 heavy rain took in the light sails & the  
 top sails latter part more moderate  
 under all sail 8 AM  
 Lat by Ob 27.27 S Long by Chron 150.45 W

Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>  
 First part strong breeze at 8 AM  
 under all sail Middle part same the same  
 latter part more moderate some  
 light squalls of rain Lat by Ob 28.27 S  
 Long by Chron 147.48 W

Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>  
 First part strong breeze at 8 AM  
 under all sail with the old  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same Lat by Ob 29.28 S  
 Long by Chron 145.48 W

Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
 First part strong breeze at 8 AM  
 under all sail some squalls of rain  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same Lat by Ob 30.29 S Long by Chron 138.28 W

Sunday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
 First part strong breeze at 8 AM  
 all drawing sail employed making a new top  
 part of machine out of the fore mast  
 Middle & latter part light breeze at 8 AM  
 under all sail Lat by Ob 31.30 S Long by Chron 130.30 W



Charles W. Collier Master Board of California 1835

Wednesday  
Dec 4th

First part fine breeze at S by S steering S by E under  
all drawing sail  
Middle & latter part much the  
same  
Long by Chs 139° 18 W Lat 42° 0' 53 N

Thursday  
Dec 10th

First part fine breeze at S by S steering S by E  
under all sail some squalls of rain  
Middle part fine breezes at S by S  
with some rain latter part thick overcast with  
steering S by E Lat 42° 0' 53 N Long by Chs 139° 18 W

Friday  
Dec 11th

First part much the same at S by S steering S by E  
all sail set up the starboard fore & main & back stays  
Middle part strong breezes at S by S  
latter part much the same  
Lat by Chs 130° 49 W Long by Chs 134° 28 W

Saturday  
Dec 12th

First part strong breezes at S by S & squally steering S by E  
under all sail as required latter part fine  
top & main sail Middle part took in the  
top & main sails except the top sails  
latter part strong breezes at S by S  
with some rain Lat 42° 0' 53 N Long by Chs 130° 12 W

Sunday  
Dec 13th

First part at sea breeze at S by S steering S by E  
under all sail took in the fore & main top sails  
latter part much the same took in the main & fore sails  
Middle & latter part much  
the same made & took in sail according to  
Long by Chs 130° 12 W Lat 42° 31' 14 N

Monday  
Dec 14th

First part strong breezes at S by S steering S by E  
under all sail as required  
Middle & latter part much  
the same much at S by S steering S by E  
Lat by Chs 31° 30 N  
Long by Chs 129° 26 W

<p>Remarks on board of ship Charles Sancket          Sunday          Dec 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part strong breezes at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain made &amp; took in sail as required          Middle &amp; latter part more moderate          with a heavy dew. Lat by Ch 31° 11' N          Long by Ch 121° 13' W</p>
<p>Monday          Dec 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part light breezes at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part much the          same with the breeze. Lat by Ch 30° 58' N          Long by Ch 121° 12' W</p>
<p>Tuesday          Dec 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part light breezes at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part more          pleasant wind at 11<sup>th</sup> steering. Lat by Ch 30° 08' N          Long by Ch 123° 13' W</p>
<p>Wednesday          Dec 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fine breezes at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part          much the same. Lat by Ch 29° 21' N          Long by Ch 121° 12' W</p>
<p>Thursday          Dec 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fine breezes at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part much          the same. Lat by Ch 28° 12' N          Long by Ch 118° 25' W</p>
<p>Friday          Dec 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part light breezes at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part          much the same. Lat by Ch 27° 39' N          Long by Ch 116° 21' W</p>
<p>Saturday          Dec 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First part fine breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part          much the same. Lat by Ch 26° 42' N          Long by Ch 114° 17' W</p>
<p>Sunday          Dec 22<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>First part fine breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part          much the same. Lat by Ch 25° 42' N          Long by Ch 114° 17' W</p>
<p>Monday          Dec 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>First part fine breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part          much the same. Lat by Ch 24° 42' N          Long by Ch 114° 17' W</p>
<p>Tuesday          Dec 24<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part fine breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> steering &amp; some          rain. Middle &amp; latter part          much the same. Lat by Ch 23° 42' N          Long by Ch 114° 17' W</p>



Cape St Lucas in the Coast of California

Tuesday  
Dec 12

all sail the land in sight sent out the fly jib  
middle & better part much the  
same but the old fore top sail

Lat by Obs 13.30

Wednesday  
Dec 13

first part light breezes at 11 AM steering SE under  
all sail pointed the vessel to land boat the land  
are sight Middle & better part much the  
same at 12 AM Cape St Lucas bore SE & dist 8 miles

Lat by Obs 24.54  
Long by Obs 121.41 25

Thursday  
Dec 14

first part light breezes at 11 AM steering SE under all  
sail the Martha in a the same sight saw  
humpbacks employed repairing the old fore sail

Middle & better part much  
the same  
Lat by Obs 11.35 Lat by Obs 23.40

Friday  
Dec 15

first part light breezes at 11 AM steering SE under all  
sail the land in sight the Martha in sight but the  
fore sail Middle & better part much the same  
saw a strange sail standing in for the land at 12 AM  
Cape St Lucas bore SE & 10 miles Dist

Lat by Obs 10.24 Lat by Obs 22.5

Saturday  
Dec 16

first part light breezes at 11 AM steering SE under  
all sail the land in sight the Martha in sight but the  
fore sail Middle & better part much the same

the main yard a back headed of shore  
better part pleasant saw  
I sail one a long  
Lat by Obs 22.35  
110.21

Sunday  
Dec 17

first part light breezes at 11 AM steering SE under all  
sail the land in sight the Martha in sight but the  
fore sail Middle & better part much the same  
saw humpbacks

Lat by Obs 22.23  
110.15

Remains one boat of ship Charles Santacket  
Sunday  
The 28th  
First part light breeze at 10 1/2 knots under all  
sail cruising of Cape St Lucas spoke the ship  
William & Co. Middle & latter part much  
came on board with fresh breeze at sunset shortened  
sail he heading of shore the same  
Lat by Ch. 22. 40 N  
Long by Ch. 110. 15 W

Monday  
The 29th  
First part light breeze at 10 1/2 knots under all  
sail cruising of Cape St Lucas spoke the ship  
William & Co. Middle & latter part  
much the same employed setting up the  
mizens rigging &c. Lat by Ch. 22. 29 N  
Long by Ch. 110. 07 W

Tuesday  
The 30th  
First part light breeze at 10 knots under all  
a cruising of Cape St Lucas employed on  
the old mizen top sail Middle & latter part  
much the same saw porpoises & blackfish  
Lat by Ch. 22. 40 N

Wednesday  
The 31st  
First part light breeze at 10 knots under all  
sail cruising of Cape St Lucas employed on  
with 3 ships. Middle & latter part light breeze  
& calm latter part flew breeze  
at 8 employed setting up the main  
but the old mizen top sail Lat by Ch. 22. 29 N

Thursday  
The 1st 1836  
First part light breeze at 10 knots under all  
cruising of Cape St Lucas spoke the mizen top  
most back stays at sunset shortened sail  
Middle part much the same  
Latter part saw a ship among whales  
put up in line of sail & being in company with  
16 boats of other ships  
Lat by Ch. 22. 29 N  
Long by Ch. 110. 16 W



## Charles W. Coffin Master Cruising of Cape Cod

Saturday

Jan 2<sup>d</sup>

First part light breeze at 4 AM. The wind in  
 these of whales. Middle part much the  
 the same. Last part saw a large  
 whale. Three boats at 12 AM struck the  
 whale & killed him

22 12

Sunday

Jan 3<sup>d</sup>

First part light breeze at 8 AM. The  
 whale to the ship at 8 AM. got him to the ship  
 & engaged him at 9 AM. finished the body  
 & started him. Middle part much the same  
 head at day light commenced on the head at 9 AM  
 finished whale sail. Last part much the same  
 employed looking. Lat by 22° 35' N  
 Long by 70° 10' W

Monday

Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at 8 AM. employed looking  
 saw humpbacks & porpoises. Middle & last part much  
 the same. Lat by 22° 37' N  
 Long by 70° 10' W

Tuesday

Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at 8 AM. employed looking  
 saw humpbacks at sunset shortened sail at 4 PM  
 finished looking. Middle & last part much  
 the same. Lat by 22° 39' N  
 Long by 70° 10' W

Wednesday

Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at 8 AM. employed looking  
 saw humpbacks at sunset shortened sail at 4 PM  
 finished looking. Middle & last part much  
 the same. Lat by 22° 42' N  
 Long by 70° 10' W

Thursday

Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at 8 AM. employed repairing  
 the old main top gallants. Middle & last part much  
 the same. Lat by 22° 37' N  
 Long by 70° 10' W



<p>Remarks on board of Ship Charles &amp; Frederick</p> <p>First part light breeze at 8 &amp; variable in the afternoon</p> <p>Jan 8th main top gallant sail furlled &amp; bent it</p>	<p>Middle &amp; latter part much the same</p> <p>stood in for the cape sent a boat on shore to get a bullock discharged Sam Williams by his own wish &amp; shipped William Middleton in his place</p> <p>234</p>
<p>Second part light breeze at 8 &amp; variable in the afternoon</p> <p>Jan 9th boat came from on shore made sail &amp; stood out employed a coopering this all on deck at sunset shortened sail</p>	<p>Middle &amp; latter part much the same</p> <p>boat got two took them to the ship took them in</p> <p>1090</p>
<p>Third part light breeze at 8 &amp; variable in the afternoon</p> <p>Jan 10th at sunset shortened sail</p>	<p>Middle &amp; latter part fresh breeze</p> <p>1100</p>
<p>Fourth part light breeze at 8 &amp; variable in the afternoon</p> <p>Jan 11th shortened sail</p>	<p>Middle &amp; latter part much the same employed stowing down</p> <p>latter by 22 32</p> <p>1110</p>
<p>Fifth part light breeze at 8 &amp; variable in the afternoon</p> <p>Jan 12th humpi backs</p>	<p>Middle &amp; latter part much the same</p> <p>2226</p> <p>1120</p>
<p>Sixth part light breeze at 8 &amp; variable in the afternoon</p> <p>Jan 13th sail</p>	<p>Middle &amp; latter part much the same</p> <p>saw ships a many whales put off in chase with out success</p> <p>2236</p> <p>1130</p>



Thursday Jan 16	Charles H. Collins makes a cruise of the island with first light breeze of 2 <sup>d</sup> inclining to calm sailed at 10 o'clock and the same employed in making the same
Friday Jan 17	First part light breeze & calm the same
Saturday Jan 18	First part light breeze & pleasant saw hump backs & porpoises at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same on bent the main top sail employed repairing it Lat by 6 <sup>th</sup> 22° 30' N
Sunday Jan 19	First part light breeze & calm with a heavy swell shortened sail the same saw nothing with 15 other ships but's with out success Lat by 6 <sup>th</sup> 22° 30' N
Monday Jan 20	First part light breeze & calm employed making spring gear at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same Lat by 6 <sup>th</sup> 22° 25' N
Tuesday Jan 21	First part light breeze & calm employed making spring gear at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same employed in making the gear Lat by 6 <sup>th</sup> 22° 20' N
Wednesday Jan 22	First part light breeze & calm employed making spring gear at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same Lat by 6 <sup>th</sup> 22° 20' N

The marks on board of ship Chas of Antucket  
 from port fresh breezes at 1/4 under all  
 saw the boat on shore at 4 P.M. the boat came  
 from shore shortened sail heading off the  
 same setup the girls 24-5  
 at 11/2 12-15

Jan 22nd  
 from port fresh breezes at 1/4 under all sail  
 saw five backs at sunset took in the light sails  
 middle & lat 10/2 from  
 June winds a. at 9 a.m. saw whales  
 first of struck got two three at 12 a.m. got  
 them to the ship lat by 10 2310  
 11 8 116

Saturday 7th Jan 1856  
 at 4 P.M. finished shore ship at 1/4  
 middle part employed in  
 steering & saw a sail  
 long by 10 104 38 at 11 22 201 at

Sunday 8th Jan 1856  
 at 1/4 under all sail  
 middle part much the same  
 saw 3 or more whales  
 sailing & more ship at heading at shore with  
 the main gear a sail  
 middle part much the  
 the same finished in  
 lat by 10 21 33 at  
 long by 10 06 46 28



Monday First part fine breeze at N by E & S by E morning at 8  
Three boat loads of wood  
Middle part sea at 8 one at day again  
sent the boat in for wood  
Hatter part much the same  
Lat by Ch. 21. 24. 17

10700

Tuesday First part sea at breeze at E all S by E & S by E  
Jan 26th today wood at 8 S by E & S by E made sail  
left the island Middle & Hatter part  
much the same steering S by E under all sail  
Lat by Ch. 20. 34. 18

10649

Wednesday First part light breeze at N by E steering S by E at sunset  
Jan 27th today wood at 8 S by E & S by E made sail  
left the island Middle & Hatter part  
much the same steering S by E under all sail  
Lat by Ch. 20. 39. 17

Thursday First part light breeze at N by E steering S by E under all sail  
Jan 28th today wood at 8 S by E & S by E made sail  
left the island Middle & Hatter part much  
the same, Lat by Ch. 21. 15. 17 Lat by Ch. 20. 24. 17

Friday First part light breeze at N by E steering S by E at sunset  
Jan 29th today wood at 8 S by E & S by E made sail  
left the island Middle & Hatter part much  
the same steering S by E under all sail  
Lat by Ch. 20. 20. 17

Saturday First part fresh breeze at N by E steering S by E the  
Jan 30th today wood at 8 S by E & S by E made sail  
left the island Middle & Hatter part much  
the same steering S by E under all sail  
Lat by Ch. 19. 27. 17

Sunday First part fresh breeze at N by E steering S by E the  
Jan 31st today wood at 8 S by E & S by E made sail  
left the island Middle & Hatter part much  
the same the Franklin in company the same  
right long Lat by Ch. 19. 28. 17

10410

Monday at 10 o'clock of this 17th of February.  
 First part light breezes at 10 o'clock.  
 all sail employed as before.  
 Middle & Hatter's part light  
 breezes at 10 o'clock. no land in sight.  
 Long by Lat 103° 25' W. Lat by Cl. 17° 55' N.

Tuesday 18th of February.  
 First part light breezes at 10 o'clock.  
 all sail employed as before.  
 Middle & Hatter's part much the  
 same.  
 Long by Lat 103° 47' W. Lat by Cl. 17° 55' N.

Wednesday 19th of February.  
 First part light breezes at 10 o'clock.  
 all sail employed as before.  
 Middle & Hatter's part much the  
 same.  
 Long by Lat 102° 14' W. Lat by Cl. 17° 55' N.

Thursday 20th of February.  
 First part light breezes at 10 o'clock.  
 all sail employed as before.  
 Middle & Hatter's part much the  
 same.  
 Long by Lat 100° 46' W. Lat by Cl. 16° 15' N.

Friday 21st of February.  
 First part light breezes at 10 o'clock.  
 all sail employed as before.  
 Middle & Hatter's part much the  
 same.  
 Long by Lat 100° 46' W. Lat by Cl. 16° 15' N.

Saturday 22nd of February.  
 First part light breezes at 10 o'clock.  
 all sail employed as before.  
 Middle & Hatter's part much the  
 same.  
 Long by Lat 100° 46' W. Lat by Cl. 16° 15' N.

Sunday 23rd of February.  
 First part light breezes at 10 o'clock.  
 all sail employed as before.  
 Middle & Hatter's part much the  
 same.  
 Long by Lat 100° 46' W. Lat by Cl. 16° 15' N.



Thursday Feb 14th	Charles H. Collins & Walter Council to the 15th of Feb first part of the day at 10 o'clock 833 am middle & latter part much same employed reducing the new gill & so long by the 89 " 06 98 hat by Feb 16 " 02 04
Friday Feb 15th	first part calm set the main royal & top & latter storing sail employed on the gill middle & latter part much the same long by the 89 " 08 98 hat by Feb 16 " 02 04
Saturday Feb 16th	first part light breeze at 11 1/2 o'clock 833 am all sail sent down the main royal & put in a nother middle & latter part much the same employed on the new for sail long by the 89 " 06 98 hat by Feb 16 " 16 04
Sunday Feb 17th	first part light breeze at 11 1/2 o'clock 833 am all sail employed middle stitching the new & so middle & latter part the same long by the 89 " 08 98 hat by Feb 18 " 49 07
Monday Feb 18th	first part breeze at 11 1/2 o'clock 833 am all sail employed on the top sail middle & latter part much the same employed on the fore sail let the ship's tankers have five lbs of salt provisions for the main long by the 89 " 06 98 hat by Feb 18 " 16 04
Tuesday Feb 19th	first part breeze at 11 1/2 o'clock 833 am all sail employed on the new sail the franchise in carrying much the same employed on various long by the 89 " 08 98 hat by Feb 19 " 02 04
Wednesday Feb 20th	first part breeze at 11 1/2 o'clock 833 am finished the fore sail over the hold middle & latter part line mends long by the 89 " 06 98 hat by Feb 20 " 02 04



<p>Monday Feb 15th</p>	<p>Board of Ship Ohio of Sanuckel First part strong breezes took in the light sails Middle &amp; latter part much the same Long by Chro 95° 39' 76" Lat by Ch 8° 53' 02' N</p>
<p>Tuesday Feb 16th</p>	<p>all sail bent the new main top gallant sail Middle &amp; latter part much the same set up the foretop, smast &amp; amstay Long by Chro 96° 22' 44" Lat by Ch 8° 53' 02' N</p>
<p>Wednesday Feb 17th</p>	<p>all sail saw porpoises Middle &amp; latter part much the same saw finbacks blackfish killers &amp;c. Long by Chro 95° 39' 76" Lat by Ch 8° 53' 02' N</p>
<p>Thursday Feb 18th</p>	<p>all sail set up the main &amp; top shrouds Middle &amp; latter part much the same Long by Ch 6° 58' 02' N Long by Chro 94° 43' 9"</p>
<p>Friday Feb 19th</p>	<p>First part fine trades steering &amp; under all sail set up the gill rigging Middle &amp; latter part much the same wind at N 30 lie up to 50 Long by Ch 43° 50' 02" Lat by Ch 5° 43' 02' N</p>
<p>Saturday Feb 20th</p>	<p>First part fine trades steering &amp; under all sail saw porpoises Middle &amp; latter part much the same Long by Ch 42° 19' 76" Lat by Ch 5° 43' 02' N</p>
<p>Sunday Feb 21st</p>	<p>First part fine breezes at 10 AM steering &amp; under all sail Middle &amp; latter part the same to 50 lie up to N 30 with rain. Long by Ch 41° 14' 76" Lat by Ch 5° 45' 02' N</p>



Charles W. Coffin master bound to Coarac Island

Monday  
Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine breeze at NNE & strong 3 or 4 miles  
sails Middle & latter part much the  
same runs a new lamp up to the after stowage  
long hauls long by the 87.14 hat by 15.4

Tuesday  
Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine breeze at NNE & pleasant sit coming  
ing & under all sail  
Middle & latter part much the  
the same long by the 88.01 hat by 15.16

Wednesday  
Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at NNE & pleasant sit coming  
Eat & I saw some Coarac Island bearing 8 or 15 leagues  
dist Middle & latter part much the same  
at day light the land was 5 leagues distant  
that we have a strong current setting to the SE.  
the wind light hat by 15.23  
long by the 87.16

Thursday  
Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

First part light air at NNE & pleasant. Tent the cables  
the land bearing NNE 12 miles distant we have  
a strong current setting the ship to the SE, and  
setting up shoals for water  
Middle & latter part much the  
same hat by 15.09 at 5  
87.14

Friday  
Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

First part light air & calm the land bearing  
8 or 10 miles distant at 4 PM a fine breeze  
at 5 PM the wind rose & set us  
Middle & latter part much  
the same a bit more wind for the harbor  
hat by 15.23 at 5  
87.06

Saturday  
Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze at NNE at 8 PM anchored  
in Coarac Island Harbour in 11 fathoms water  
Middle & latter part fine weather  
uplifting mood & water in mood not pleasant  
water and land  
520  
87.00





Remarks on board of ship Ohio of C. Ventrelet

Sunday  
 1st part pleasant employed sitting up  
 out of a raft middle & latter part much  
 the same

Monday  
 2nd part pleasant with employed sitting up  
 out of a raft middle & latter part much  
 the same blacked the lens

Tuesday  
 3rd part pleasant with employed sitting up  
 out of a raft middle & latter part much  
 the same

Wednesday  
 4th part light breeze pleasant employed sitting  
 up of wood middle & latter part much  
 the same set up the bar stays got of some wood

Thursday  
 5th part light breeze at 11 took up a small raft  
 of water at 12 entered the anchor & sea at 1  
 the Island bore  $ENE 3$  miles distant at 3 the  
 boat came from on shore made all sail stand S  
 middle part much the same  
 latter part on bent the sails were  
 very various light breeze at 4 S by W  
 by W long by  $Chro 88^{\circ} 47'$  lat by  $St 4^{\circ} 44'$

Friday  
 6th part light air at 11 steering  $St 15$  under  
 all sail middle & latter part  
 much the same employed middle striking  
 the main top sail lat by  $St 3^{\circ} 45'$   
 long by  $Chro 87^{\circ} 41'$

Saturday  
 7th part light air & very little employed on the  
 main top sail middle & latter part  
 much the same lat by  $St 2^{\circ} 58'$   
 long by  $Chro 87^{\circ} 44'$



Charles W Collins Master	Monday March 6 <sup>th</sup>	First part light breeze at 8 AM ship off the land all sail set & put to sea much the same the wind variable long by Chro 90.13 W hat by Ch 1.13 N
	Tuesday March 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part light breeze at 8 AM ship off the land all sail set & put to sea much the same the wind variable long by Chro 90.13 W hat by Ch 1.13 N
	Wednesday March 8 <sup>th</sup>	First part light breeze at 8 AM ship off the land all sail set & put to sea much the same the wind variable long by Chro 91.14 W hat by Ch 00.28 N
	Thursday March 9 <sup>th</sup>	First part light breeze at 8 AM ship off the land all sail set & put to sea much the same the wind variable long by Chro 91.50 hat by Ch 00.14 N
	Friday March 10 <sup>th</sup>	First part light breeze at 8 AM ship off the land all sail set & put to sea much the same the wind variable long by Chro 91.53 W hat by Ch 00.20 N



Thomas & Co. Board of Ship Air of 1st August  
 First part light air & calm the middle part of  
 the day the weather was in E. at 5 PM a gentle  
 breeze at 8 PM at 9 PM put the ship  
 on the other tack in W. S.W. & S.W. by W.  
 Middle & latter part much the  
 same. Length 92.18. Lat by Chron 45.1

Sunday First part light air & calm the middle part  
 of the day the weather was in E. at 5 PM a gentle  
 breeze at 8 PM at 9 PM put the ship  
 on the other tack in W. S.W. & S.W. by W.  
 Middle & latter part much the same.  
 Length 92.18. Lat by Chron 45.1

Monday First part calm with thick weather, embers  
 at 8 PM at 9 PM put the ship  
 on the other tack in W. S.W. & S.W. by W.  
 Middle & latter part much the same.  
 Length 92.18. Lat by Chron 45.1

Tuesday First part light breezes at 8 PM at 9 PM  
 put the ship on the other tack in W. S.W. & S.W. by W.  
 Middle & latter part much the same.  
 Length 92.18. Lat by Chron 45.1

Wednesday First part light breezes at 8 PM at 9 PM  
 put the ship on the other tack in W. S.W. & S.W. by W.  
 Middle & latter part much the same.  
 Length 92.18. Lat by Chron 45.1

Thursday First part light air & variable the middle part  
 of the day the weather was in E. at 5 PM a gentle  
 breeze at 8 PM at 9 PM put the ship  
 on the other tack in W. S.W. & S.W. by W.  
 Middle & latter part much the same.  
 Length 92.18. Lat by Chron 45.1



Charles W. Collins Master bound to the Cambridge Channel  
Friday  
Mar 18<sup>th</sup> First part light air at 10 m of 11 m under all sail  
middle part fine breeze at 10 m  
up & latter part much the same  
Long by Chs 93° 44' W Lat by Cl. 1° 53' S

Saturday  
Mar 19<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze at 10 m under all sail  
all day  
middle part much the same  
Long by Chs 94° 22' W Lat by Cl. 2° 57' S

Sunday  
Mar 20<sup>th</sup> First part fresh trades lie up & under all sail  
middle part much the same  
Long by Chs 95° 21' W Lat by Cl. 4° 09' S

Monday  
Mar 21<sup>st</sup> First part light trades lie up & at 12 m saw tracks  
a long way up did not start again & saw a few  
ships about lie up & at 12 m saw a few ships  
much the same Long by Chs 95° 06' W Lat by Cl. 4° 02' S

Tuesday  
Mar 22<sup>nd</sup> First part fine breeze lie up & under all sail  
painting the guns at 2 m saw white smoke  
a long way up & at 12 m saw a few ships  
of the windward group of 3 or 4 & saw a few ships  
3/4 of a mile of the mingles going to windward so  
came on board Middle & latter  
part much the same Lat by Cl. 4° 21' S  
Long by Chs 95° 25' W

Wednesday  
Mar 23<sup>rd</sup> First part light breeze at 10 m of 11 m  
under all sail saw a few ships  
painting the guns  
Middle & latter part much the same  
Long by Chs 95° 25' W

Thursday  
Mar 24<sup>th</sup> First part light air at 10 m of 11 m under all sail  
employed painting Middle part calm  
latter part fine breeze Lat by Cl. 4° 57' S  
Long by Chs 95° 18' W



Monday First part light breeze at 5. Heave up 3 fms.  
 Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> part under all sail at 6. Heave up 3 fms. at 7.  
 Heave up 3 fms. at 8. Middle & latter part  
 much the same. But by 4.00 P.M.  
 Long the ship 99. 48. 07  
 98. 48. 00

Wednesday first part fine breeze at N. 3. 10. 3  
 In 2 8. 0. 0. set up the fore top mast  
 top gallant backstays  
 Middle 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0.  
 much the same wind at 2. 10. 0. 0.  
 with some squalls of rain on land the main  
 part on a 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0.  
 of black wind at 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0.  
 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0.



Class 1  
Apr 1st  
Apr 1st

First part strong breeze & squally wind up & set  
under all sail  
middle & latter part much the same  
hat by 11.30 A.M. 18 S  
long by line 80.55 S

Friday  
Apr 1st  
1856

First part strong breeze & squally wind up & set  
under all sail  
middle & latter part much the same  
hat by 11.30 A.M. 18 S  
long by line 80.55 S

Saturday  
Apr 2nd

First part light breeze at 8.55 A.M. up 10.45  
under all sail  
middle & latter part much the same  
hat by 11.30 A.M. 18 S  
long by line 80.55 S

Sunday  
Apr 3rd

First part fine breeze at 8.55 A.M. up 10.45  
under all sail  
middle & latter part much the same  
hat by 11.30 A.M. 18 S  
long by line 80.55 S

Monday  
Apr 4th

First part light breeze at 8.55 A.M. up 10.45  
under all sail  
middle & latter part much the same  
hat by 11.30 A.M. 18 S  
long by line 80.55 S

Tuesday  
Apr 5th

First part light breeze at 8.55 A.M. up 10.45  
under all sail  
middle & latter part much the same  
hat by 11.30 A.M. 18 S  
long by line 80.55 S

Wednesday  
Apr 6th

First part light breeze at 8.55 A.M. up 10.45  
under all sail  
middle & latter part much the same  
hat by 11.30 A.M. 18 S  
long by line 80.55 S





Charles T. Collins Master being at Charles Lake  
Wednesday last first part light breeze at 8 & 8 employees getting at  
Apr 15<sup>th</sup> potatoes & some other things  
Middle & latter part much the same

Thursday  
Apr 16<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at 8 & 8 some boats left  
Apr 16<sup>th</sup> some things of potatoes  
Middle & latter part much the same

Friday  
Apr 17<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze & pleasant then boats left  
Middle part much the same  
8 & 8 M. took the anchors & stood out to sea  
latter part much the same  
Lat by Obs 11° 24' S

Saturday  
Apr 18<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at 8 & 8 steering SW under  
latter part much the same with a heavy swell  
Lat by Obs 2° 26' S  
Long by Obs 91° 09' W

Sunday  
Apr 19<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at 8 & 8 steering SW under all  
latter part much the same  
Middle part much the same  
latter part fine breeze at 8 & 8  
Lat by Obs 11° 08' S  
Long by Obs 91° 42' W

Monday  
Apr 20<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at 8 & 8 steering SW under all  
all sail  
Middle part much the same  
8 & 8 M. spoke the ship because of some other light breeze  
31 months out 1900 this  
Lat by Obs 11° 08' S  
Long by Obs 91° 42' W

Remarks on board of the Ship "Plover" T. J. Van Dusen  
 Sunday Oct 19th First part light breeze at 8 AM steering N by E under  
 all sail sails which were put over but not hauled  
 them to the cap  
 Middle & latter part much the  
 same hauled out the black fish  
 Lat by Oct 4 38 S  
 Long by Chron 92 51 W  
 Wednesday First part light breeze at 8 AM steering N by E under  
 all sail sails Middle & latter part much the same  
 hauled out some rain 4 24  
 No Oct 4 40  
 Thursday First part fine breeze at 8 AM steering N by E under  
 all sail sails Middle & latter part much  
 the same steering N by E under all sail sails  
 a finback Lat by Oct 4 18 S  
 Long by Chron 95 29 W  
 Friday First part fine breeze at 8 AM steering N by E under  
 all sail sails Middle & latter part  
 much the same employed repairing the  
 fore top sail Lat by Oct 4 41 S  
 Long by Chron 97 84 W  
 Saturday First part fine breeze at 8 AM steering N by E under  
 all sail sails employed repairing the fore top sail  
 at sunset hauled out the fore top sail  
 about N by E Middle & latter part much  
 the same finished the fore top sail & bent  
 same for sail Lat by Oct 4 28 S  
 Long by Chron 99 15 W  
 Sunday First part light breeze at 8 AM steering N by E under  
 all sail sails hauled out the fore top sail at sunset  
 sails Middle & latter part much  
 the same Lat by Oct 4 18 S  
 Long by Chron 99 59 W









Charles W. Taylor's history is consisting of three  
parts first part strong winds at 8 o'clock  
May 5th under sail the barometer in air



Middle part much the same  
at daylight same whales put up struck & got  
one whale at 10 got him to the ship employed  
in the lake  
Latitude 48° 58' N  
Longitude 105° 52' W

Second part strong winds at 5 o'clock  
5 o'clock finished making sail in rapid time  
a barometer saw a mother seal  
middle part much the same  
at daylight the ship on the water  
Latitude 48° 58' N  
Longitude 105° 52' W

Saturday first part strong winds at 8 o'clock employed  
middle part the ship  
Latitude 48° 58' N  
Longitude 105° 52' W

Sunday first part strong winds at 8 o'clock  
under all sail ship  
Latitude 48° 58' N  
Longitude 105° 52' W

Monday first part strong winds at 8 o'clock  
a cruise in the ship Eric Houland 10 months  
middle & latter parts much  
the same  
Latitude 48° 58' N  
Longitude 105° 52' W



Remarks on board of Ship Ches of Portland  
 Monday 10<sup>th</sup> May 1855  
 First part strong trades at ESE & under sail  
 sail cruising Middle & latter part much  
 the same employed making a flying jib  
 Lat by Ch 4<sup>th</sup> 25  
 Long by Ch 105 28

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> May 1855  
 First part strong breezes at ESE & cruising same  
 sail Middle & latter part  
 much the same Lat by Ch 5 26 S  
 Long by Ch 105 28 W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> May 1855  
 First part strong trades at ESE & cruising same  
 three sail Middle & latter part much  
 the same employed cohering the sail on  
 to stow Lat by Ch 5 09 S  
 Long by Ch 105 49 SE

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> May 1855  
 First part strong trades at ESE & cruising same  
 three ships about the mizen top sail & lost  
 the mizen at 10 AM the ship President  
 of Portland took about 10 AM from Portland  
 Middle & latter part much  
 the same employed rigging up the old mizen  
 top sail Lat by Ch 4 28 S  
 Long by Ch 105 15 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> May 1855  
 First part strong trades & Snorky mether employed  
 rigging up the old mizen top sail at 5 PM saw  
 a large whale it was too late  
 Middle part much the  
 same at 9 AM saw a rather large whale  
 but at 10 AM lost at 10 AM about 8 miles  
 the whale at 11 got him a long side put in  
 the hooks & were done Lat by Ch 4 28 S  
 Long by Ch 105 15 W





Charles H. Coffin. Mission - cruising on shore

Monday May 15th  
First part fine pleasant weather employed bagging  
at 1 1/2 finished when made sail one ship  
middle part much the same at 4  
light more ship in sight 4 1/2 finished bagging  
last part pleasant employed repairing  
nets that got cracked  
Lat by Ck 4 " 30 S  
Long by Ck 105 " 39 W

Tuesday May 16th  
First part fine breeze at 5 employed bagging  
middle & latter part much the  
same saw one ship  
Lat by Ck 4 " 44 S  
Long by Ck 105 " 48 W

Wednesday May 17th  
First part fine pleasant weather employed bagging saw  
two ships at 9 1/2 finished bagging  
middle & latter part much the  
same employed stowing down at 12 O'clock saw a large  
whale that of the boats in chase  
Lat by Ck 4 " 29 S  
Long by Ck 105 " 28 W

Thursday May 18th  
First part light breeze at 5 1/2 the boats in chase  
at 7 the wind shifted at 8 1/2 the boats in chase  
employed stowing down saw five sail at 10 1/2 the ships  
Andas left at 11 1/2 went too far two large whales  
on one side  
employed cooping the sail on deck  
Lat by Ck 4 " 42 S  
Long by Ck 105 " 39 W

Friday May 19th  
First part fine pleasant weather employed cooping the  
the sail saw blackbird  
middle & latter part much  
the same employed stowing down  
Long by Ck 105 " 37 W Lat by Ck 4 " 18 S

Saturday May 20th  
First part light breeze at 1 1/2 employed stowing down  
at 4 1/2 finished  
middle & latter part much  
the same saw one ship  
Lat by Ck 4 " 40 S  
Long by Ck 105 " 29 W

# Remarks on board the U.S. Schooner "San Luke"

Thursday 20th June 1853 pleasant with cruising under  
 May 21st all sail same ship much the same employed repairing the main  
 top sail

Lat by Ob. 4. 2. 38  
 Long by Chron 105. 58. 00

Friday 21st June 1853 pleasant with cruising under  
 May 22nd all sail a cruising. much the same  
 much the same

Middle & latter part  
 Lat by Ob. 4. 58. 5  
 Long by Chron 105. 52. 20

Saturday 22nd June 1853 pleasant with cruising under  
 May 23rd all sail a cruising. much the same  
 much the same

Middle & latter part  
 Lat by Ob. 4. 19. 5  
 Long by Chron 105. 49. 20

Sunday 23rd June 1853 pleasant with cruising under  
 May 24th all sail a cruising. much the same  
 much the same

Middle & latter part  
 Lat by Ob. 4. 2. 38  
 Long by Chron 105. 56. 10

Monday 24th June 1853 strong trades at 2 & 3 under all  
 May 25th all sail a cruising. much the same  
 much the same

Middle & latter part  
 Lat by Ob. 4. 26. 8  
 Long by Chron 105. 04. 40



22 1300  
I started at 10 in morning. ...  
... many tracks & ...  
... all ...  
Middle & latter part much the  
same saw a shift to mind words a cutting

Jan 24. 02.8

... first part strong breeze at 8 - the up 880. employed  
... variously. Middle & latter part  
much the same employed making ...

Lat by 11.4. 4.2. S  
Long by 135. 5. 3. W

... first part light breeze ... a cruising saw  
... Middle & latter part much the  
same

Lat by 11.5. 4.1. S

... first part strong breeze at 8 - the up 880. employed  
... Middle & latter part much  
the same

Lat by 11.5. 18.4  
Long by 135. 4.5. W

... first part strong breeze at 8 - the up 880. employed  
... Middle & latter part much the  
same

... first part strong breeze at 8 - the up 880. employed  
... Middle & latter part much the  
same

Lat by 11.5. 16.8  
Long by 135. 2.4. W

Monday 1st on board of ship Chicago at 11 AM  
Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup> First part strong trades at E & S by he up at 10  
acruising at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much  
the same steering S by E Lat by Cl. 5. 58 S  
Long by Chro 106. 09 W

Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup> First part fine breezes & pleasant steering  
S by under all sails at sunset shortened sail  
up by he up at 10. Middle & latter part much  
the same steering S by E employed repairing  
the main sail Lat by Cl. 5. 15 S  
Long by Chro 106. 12 W

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup> First part fine breezes at E steering at 10  
lent the main sail at sunset shortened  
up by the main sail up at 10  
Middle & latter part  
much the same spoke ship ahead  
Lat by Cl. 4. 46 S  
Long by Chro 106. 14 W

Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup> First part strong trades at E by he up at 10  
the foremast in com at sunset shortened  
sail Middle & latter part  
much the same Lat by Cl. 4. 36 S  
Long by Chro 106. 20 W

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> First part fresh trades at E & S by he up at 10  
at sunset shortened sail more ship he up at  
Middle & latter part much  
the same by 106. 27 Lat by Cl. 5. 04 S

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> First part fine breezes at E & S by he up at 10  
shortened sail more ship he up at 10  
Middle & latter part much the  
same employed repairing the main sail foremast  
Lat by Cl. 5. 05 S Long by Chro 107. 24 W



Charles H. Coffin Master Cruising of Shore  
Wednesday June 1st fine weather at 3 1/2 hump. 17 at sunset  
June 2nd fine weather sail. Middle & latter part much  
the same employed same the whole sail  
part by 10 4 " 54 S  
long by 10 9 " 05 W  
Thursday June 3rd first part fresh trades at 3 1/2 hump. 17 at sunset  
June 4th employed variously Middle & latter part  
much the same part by 10 5 " 10 S  
long by 10 6 " 50 W  
Friday June 5th first part fine breezes & pleasant saw a ship at  
4 1/2 hump ship longness of a Vantack at 9 1/2 hump  
ship to 6 hump Capt. Riddell  
Middle & latter part much  
the same part by 10 4 " 22 S  
long by 10 6 " 25 W  
Saturday June 6th first part fine trades & pleasant re up. 17 at sunset  
June 7th employed variously met the latter  
Middle & latter part much  
the same part by 10 5 " 29 S  
long by 10 6 " 20 W  
Sunday June 8th first part fine trades at 3 1/2 hump at 3 1/2 hump  
June 9th all sail saw a sail  
Middle part much the same  
at 4 1/2 hump saw three whales put up & struck in  
the iron drew the whale men to mind near  
the boat came on board saw a sail  
long by 10 6 " 30 W part by 10 5 " 30 S  
Monday June 10th first part strong trades at 3 1/2 hump at 8 at  
June 11th sunset & 1/2 hump sail  
Middle part much the same  
latter part fresh trades employed  
removing the fore top sail for a mizzen  
took the main for the fore but the whale main  
long by 10 6 " 30 W part by 10 5 " 37 S

Remarks on board of Ship Chicago Sailed  
Tuesday First part first trade lie up 15 but the  
Sail is the middle & latter part much  
the same lat by 5. 10  
166, 10

Wednesday First part strong trade lie up 15 at 4 PM  
June 15th put off & got a black fish saw two sail  
middle & latter part pleasant  
made all sail lie up 8 lat by 5. 4. 54. 1  
long by thro 105. 52. 2

Thursday First part fine breeze at 6. 00 lie up 15  
June 16th morning out a black fish at sunset shortened  
sail middle & latter part much  
the same lat by 5. 12. 9  
long by thro 105. 59. 4

Friday First part fine breeze at 6. 00 lie up 15 two  
June 17th ships in sight at sunset shortened sail  
middle & latter part much  
the same steering N by W under all sail  
lat by 5. 11. 8  
long by thro 106. 25. 2

Saturday First part strong trade at 6. 00 steering N by W  
June 18th at sunset shortened sail left by the middle  
lie up 8 middle & latter part much  
the same saw two ships lat by 5. 10. 8  
long by thro 107. 01. 2

Sunday First part strong trade at 6. 00 steering N by W  
June 19th at sunset shortened sail & more sail lie up 15  
middle part much the same  
at 6 or the same whales but all four were  
small & whole the whale & got me a lot store  
at 10 o'clock got the whale to the ship commenced  
cutting lat by 5. 44. 8  
long by thro 107. 12. 2



Charles W. Coffin Master Cruising of the

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> first part fine breeze employed cutting at  
Sunset at 6 P.M. commenced hauling

Middle & latter part much  
the same employed repairing the stowen  
boat

Lat by 26° 5' 20" S  
Long by 108° 12' 20" W

Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> First part fresh trades employed a day long & rep  
airing the stowen boat at 8 P.M. haul whales

part of three boats struck & got one whale  
at 6 P.M. got him to the ship shortened sail  
Middle part much the same  
at 6 P.M. commenced cutting

Lat by 26° 5' 41" S  
Long by 108° 12' 20" W

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> First part strong trades & pleasant employed cutting  
at 8 P.M. commenced hauling

Middle part much the same  
at 8 P.M. commenced hauling

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup> First part fine breezes & pleasant employed hauling  
at 8 P.M. haul whales part of three boats in chase  
with cut back sail at 8 P.M. initiated hauling  
at sunset shortened sail

Middle part much the same  
at 11 P.M. saw more whales the whales  
saw the ship & took flight the boat in  
chase saw a sail

Lat by 26° 5' 20" S  
Long by 108° 18' 20" W

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup> First part fine breezes at 8 P.M. at 8 P.M. the  
boats came on board employed mending  
the stowen boat at sunset shortened sail

Middle & latter part  
much the same employed repairing the  
stowen boat

Lat by 26° 5' 20" S  
Long by 108° 13' 20" W

Remarks on board of Ship Chicago. Particulars  
Sunday First part fine breezes at 8 1/2 employed  
June 25<sup>th</sup> in the night & mending the stow  
boat

much the same latter part much the  
same hat by 46 5 55 S  
long by 108 04 22

Sunday First part fine breezes at 8 1/2 saw the ship  
June 26<sup>th</sup> Barclay a cutting lat 4 1/2 m spoke her at  
8 1/2 spoke ship mended mainmast 18 1/2  
middle & latter part  
much the same saw hat by 46 5 40 S  
some kind of a whale spout long by 108 22 22

Monday First part strong trades at 8 1/2 lie up at 8 1/2  
June 27<sup>th</sup> at sunset shortened sail  
middle & latter part much  
the same employed a stowing down  
hat by 46 5 55 S  
long by 108 22 22

Tuesday First part strong trades at 8 1/2 employed stowing  
June 28<sup>th</sup> down at 4 1/2 m finished  
middle & latter part  
much the same hat by 46 5 35 S  
long by 108 39 22

Wednesday First part strong trades at 8 1/2 put out the  
June 29<sup>th</sup> carboard boat took in the stow  
boat employed re nailing her at sunset  
shortened sail middle & latter  
part much the same employed repairing  
the fore topsail saw two seals  
hat by 46 5 55 S  
long by 108 15 22



Charles H. Co. on board a cruising of there

Thursday  
July 5th

First part strong trades at 1/2 S. wind & but  
the fore top sail at sunset shortened sail  
middle & latter part much  
the same  
bat by 10.50 S  
18.18

Friday  
July 6th

First part strong trades & squalls at sunset  
shortened sail  
middle & latter part  
much the same  
bat by 10.50 S  
long by 10.80 22.20

Saturday  
July 7th

First part strong trades at 1/2 S. he up &  
at sunset shortened sail  
middle & latter part  
much the same  
bat by 10.50 09 S  
long by 10.80 15.20

Sunday  
July 8th

First part strong trades he up at 8 & S met the  
hale at sunset shortened sail  
middle & latter part  
the same  
bat by 10.50 20 S  
long by 10.80 15.20

Monday  
July 9th

First part strong trades at 1/2 S. he up  
S & S employed repairing the old  
but the new one  
middle & latter part  
much the same  
bat by 10.50 26 S  
long by 10.80 07

Tuesday  
July 10th

First part strong trades at 1/2 S. he up at 8 and  
single top sail at sunset shortened  
sail  
middle & latter part much  
the same  
bat by 10.50 17 S  
long by 10.80 07  
long by 10.80 08.20

Wednesday  
July 11th

First part strong trades at 1/2 S. saw two ships  
at sunset shortened sail  
middle & latter part  
much the same  
bat by 10.50 17 S  
long by 10.80 08.20



Remarks on bearing of wind & direction of wind  
these are in 3 parts first part at 3:00 in afternoon  
July 7th & 8th various at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same  
Lat. by 6.5 " 20 S. Long by 108 " 20 W

July 8th First part fine breezes at 3:00 in afternoon  
July 8th employed various at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same  
Lat. by 6.5 " 20 S. Long by 108 " 20 W

Saturday First part fine breezes at 3:00 in afternoon  
July 9th employed various at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same  
Lat. by 6.5 " 20 S. Long by 108 " 20 W

Sunday First part fine breezes at 3:00 in afternoon  
July 10th employed various at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same saw three ships.  
Lat. by 6.5 " 21 S. Long by 108 " 30 W

Monday First part strong trades at 3:00 in afternoon  
July 11th employed various at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same saw three ships.  
Lat. by 6.5 " 21 S. Long by 108 " 30 W

Tuesday First part strong trades at 3:00 in afternoon  
July 12th employed various at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same saw three ships.  
Lat. by 6.5 " 21 S. Long by 108 " 30 W

Wednesday First part strong trades at 3:00 in afternoon  
July 13th employed various at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same saw three ships.  
Lat. by 6.5 " 21 S. Long by 108 " 30 W

Thursday First part fine breezes at 3:00 in afternoon  
July 14th employed various at sunset shortened sail  
Middle & latter part much the same saw three ships.  
Lat. by 6.5 " 21 S. Long by 108 " 30 W



Charles W. ...  
Friday First part light breezes at 3 1/2 lie up S under  
July 10th all sail. Middle & latter part much the same  
but by 6 1/2 S. long by 109 1/2 W

Saturday First part light trades at 3 1/2 lie up S under  
July 11th all sail. Middle & latter part much the same  
but by 6 1/2 S. long by 109 1/2 W

Sunday First part light breezes at 3 1/2 lie up S under  
July 12th all sail. Middle & latter part much the same  
but by 6 1/2 S. long by 109 1/2 W

Monday First part fine breezes at 3 1/2 lie up S under  
July 13th all sail. Middle & latter part much the same  
but by 6 1/2 S. long by 110 1/2 W

Tuesday First part fine breezes at 3 1/2 lie up S under  
July 14th all sail. Middle & latter part much the same  
but by 6 1/2 S. long by 110 1/2 W

Wednesday First part fine breezes at 3 1/2 lie up S under  
July 15th all sail. Middle & latter part much the same  
but by 6 1/2 S. long by 111 1/2 W

Thursday First part strong breezes at 3 lie up S under  
July 16th all sail. Middle & latter part much the same  
but by 6 1/2 S. long by 110 1/2 W

Friday First part strong breezes at 3 lie up S under  
July 17th all sail. Middle & latter part much the same  
but by 6 1/2 S. long by 112 1/2 W



Remarks on board of Ship Charles Vanecko  
Saturday first part strong breeze at 8 1/2 the up & under  
July 23<sup>rd</sup> sail set the main & mizzen & under  
middle & latter part much the same  
Lat by Ch 16° 08 Long by Ch 118° 19 W

Sunday second part strong breeze at 8 1/2 the up & under  
July 24<sup>th</sup> sail set the main & mizzen & under  
saw new sandbars to the starboard main rigging  
middle & latter part  
much the same Lat by Ch 17° 45 Long by Ch 118° 01 W

Monday first part fine breeze at 8 1/2 the up & under  
July 25<sup>th</sup> sail. middle part lie up & S latter part much  
the same Lat by Ch 19° 20 Long by Ch 118° 05 W

Tuesday first part fine breeze at 8 1/2 the up & under  
July 26<sup>th</sup> all sail the watch employed various to the  
middle & latter part lie up & S sent down  
the fore royal mast & yards. Lat by Ch 20° 27 S  
Long by Ch 111° 20 W

Wednesday first part fine breeze at 8 1/2 the up & under  
July 27<sup>th</sup> all sail set the main royal middle & latter  
part much the same Lat by Ch 22° 29 S  
Long by Ch 110° 38 W

Thursday first part fine breeze at 8 1/2 the up & under  
July 28<sup>th</sup> all sail set the steering sails saw fishbacks  
middle & latter part much the same  
Lat by Ch 24° 28 S Long by Ch 109° 06 W

Friday first part light breeze at 8 1/2 the up & under  
July 29<sup>th</sup> sail saw fishbacks middle & latter part much the  
same employed in the night hauled the net was  
a heking in the forenoon deck employed in  
unhauling out to fende it Lat by Ch 25° 03 S  
Long by Ch 108° 32 W

Saturday first part fine breeze at 8 1/2 the up & under  
July 30<sup>th</sup> all sail hauled the net that was a heking employed  
a coptic line it saw fishbacks middle & latter part  
much the same Lat by Ch 27° 01 S Long by Ch 107° 12 W

Sunday first part in waves at 8 1/2 the up & under  
August 1<sup>st</sup> met the wind some squalls of rain middle & latter  
part much the same Lat by Ch 28° 41 S  
Long by Ch 105° 46 W



# Charles W. Coffin's Mass. Sloop up the Coast 1896

Monday  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup>  
1896

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Tuesday  
Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Wednesday  
Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Thursday  
Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Friday  
Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Saturday  
Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Sunday  
Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Monday  
Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Tuesday  
Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Wednesday  
Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Thursday  
Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Friday  
Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Saturday  
Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM

Sunday  
Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

First part in breeze at 8 AM & sailing  
sail middle & hall part in breeze. 10 AM with some  
rain. 11 AM in breeze at 10 AM to 12 AM



18-10

1800  
 1801  
 1802  
 1803  
 1804  
 1805  
 1806  
 1807  
 1808  
 1809  
 1810  
 1811  
 1812  
 1813  
 1814  
 1815  
 1816  
 1817  
 1818  
 1819  
 1820  
 1821  
 1822  
 1823  
 1824  
 1825  
 1826  
 1827  
 1828  
 1829  
 1830  
 1831  
 1832  
 1833  
 1834  
 1835  
 1836  
 1837  
 1838  
 1839  
 1840  
 1841  
 1842  
 1843  
 1844  
 1845  
 1846  
 1847  
 1848  
 1849  
 1850  
 1851  
 1852  
 1853  
 1854  
 1855  
 1856  
 1857  
 1858  
 1859  
 1860  
 1861  
 1862  
 1863  
 1864  
 1865  
 1866  
 1867  
 1868  
 1869  
 1870  
 1871  
 1872  
 1873  
 1874  
 1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900

1800  
 1801  
 1802  
 1803  
 1804  
 1805  
 1806  
 1807  
 1808  
 1809  
 1810  
 1811  
 1812  
 1813  
 1814  
 1815  
 1816  
 1817  
 1818  
 1819  
 1820  
 1821  
 1822  
 1823  
 1824  
 1825  
 1826  
 1827  
 1828  
 1829  
 1830  
 1831  
 1832  
 1833  
 1834  
 1835  
 1836  
 1837  
 1838  
 1839  
 1840  
 1841  
 1842  
 1843  
 1844  
 1845  
 1846  
 1847  
 1848  
 1849  
 1850  
 1851  
 1852  
 1853  
 1854  
 1855  
 1856  
 1857  
 1858  
 1859  
 1860  
 1861  
 1862  
 1863  
 1864  
 1865  
 1866  
 1867  
 1868  
 1869  
 1870  
 1871  
 1872  
 1873  
 1874  
 1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900

Lat. by 6636.10 S. Long by 150.25 W. 1948

Nov 5/10 3649  
74'21

8200  
7400

7500



Monday 11<sup>th</sup> July 1841. Being at Salakuan  
Hutchinson  
Aug 18<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant in the employment of  
sent a raft of ash on shore for water  
middle part much the same latter part  
pleasant blacksmiths hons &c

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant in the employment of  
Aug 19<sup>th</sup> one watch on shore getting up of water middle  
part much the same latter employed painting  
the ship's masts

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant employed painting one watch  
Aug 20<sup>th</sup> on liberty middle & latter part much the same

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant neither employed a painting  
Aug 21<sup>th</sup> one watch on shore on liberty middle & latter part  
much rain light air at 8 P

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> First part thick rain neither one watch on shore  
Aug 22<sup>th</sup> middle part pleasant latter part employed paint  
the ship's masts again one watch on liberty

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant in the employment of painting  
Aug 23<sup>th</sup> & blacking the ship's one watch on shore on liberty  
middle part much the same latter strong gales  
at 8 P painted the stern

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> First part strong gales at 8 P more moderate  
Aug 24<sup>th</sup> First part much the same latter part one  
employed mending the sheathing & blacking the  
ship's hons

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant employed variously one watch on  
Aug 25<sup>th</sup> liberty middle & latter part much the same employed  
coopering some of the ribs between decks

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant employed variously some of the  
Aug 26<sup>th</sup> ribs at 1 P night middle & latter part much  
the same employed a stowing water &c  
one watch on liberty



Remarks on board of Ship *Chas. C. Van Dusen*  
 Saturday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> First part light breeze & pleasant employed variously by Middle & latter part some rain  
 Sunday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> First part pleasant one watch on liberty Middle part rain latter part chase in sight whales took of some wood  
 Monday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> First part light breeze at 8 pleasant employed variously by Middle & latter part much the same sent the boats of hair whales  
 Tuesday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> First part strong breeze at 10 pleasant employed variously employed Middle & latter part much the same the boats went in pursuit of whales but did not find any  
 Wednesday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> First part light breeze at 8 pleasant employed variously by Middle part light breeze at 10<sup>2</sup> latter part strong breeze at 10 with rain at 10 AM pleasant employed getting ready for sea.  
 Thursday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> First part light breeze at 8 pleasant employed getting ready for sea Middle part much the same latter part heavy shower took the anchor & hauled out with calm weather  
 Friday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> First part fine breeze at 8 made sail for sea at 4 PM first Luiriquine employed stowed the anchors Middle & latter part much the same within of day there several ships in sight set up the house shot reging Lat 80° 28' S Long by Chron 79° 35' W  
 Saturday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> First part light breeze at 8 employed beating up along shore on board the cables but once nothing fair of house shot showed Middle part light breeze at 8 PM latter much the same with fog at 9 AM steamers here 1 by 3 4 miles dist  
 Sunday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> First part fine breeze at 8 steering S by E for Noona Middle & latter part calm the land in sight Lat 80° 30' S Long by Chron 74° 00'  
 Monday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> First part calm the land in sight Middle part fine breeze at 8 at day in the morning here 10:30 AM dist latter part employed beating up to L Lat 80° 05' S Long by Chron 74° 25' W



Charles W Coffin master bound for Mocha 1836  
 Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> first part fine breeze at 4 o'clock a beating  
 up for Mocha Middle part calm latter  
 part fine breeze at 4 o'clock for Mocha at 10  
 o'clock in with the land sent two boats for  
 whales  
 Lat by Ch 38° 50' S long by Ch 76° 40' W  
 Wednesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> first part fine breeze at 4 o'clock a beating  
 the land looking for whales the morning down the  
 shore between Mocha & Maud at 4 o'clock the boats  
 came on board made sail & went on with some  
 rain Middle part up to the top sails latter  
 part fine breeze at 4 o'clock made sail saw a ship  
 Lat by Ch 38° 50' S long by Ch 76° 40' W  
 Thursday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at 4 o'clock a beating  
 all sail with a heavy swell from the south  
 Middle & latter part calm on lent the mizen top  
 sail to repair  
 Lat by Ch 38° 43' S long by Ch 76° 07' W  
 Friday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> first part calm fine breeze at 4 o'clock the mizen top  
 Middle & latter part much the same but the  
 sea sails saw black fish but of in chase but with  
 out success  
 Lat by Ch 39° 02' S long by Ch 76° 41' W  
 Saturday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at 4 o'clock a beating  
 all sail made part with rain at 1 o'clock  
 latter part calm fine breeze at 4 o'clock a beating  
 up for Mocha the sheathing on the main deck  
 Lat by Ch 39° 23' S long by Ch 76° 40' W  
 Sunday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at 4 o'clock a beating  
 sail with some fog at 4 o'clock the mizen top  
 16 Middle part calm at 4 o'clock with fog  
 latter part much the same saw black fish  
 Lat by Ch 39° 25' S long by Ch 76° 31' W  
 Monday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze at 4 o'clock a beating  
 all sail at 4 o'clock the mizen top  
 the 16 sails of 88 Middle & latter part fine  
 breeze at 4 o'clock steady with thick weather  
 Lat by Ch 39° 24' S long by Ch 76° 31' W  
 Tuesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> first part fine breeze at 4 o'clock a beating  
 all sail at 8 o'clock a heavy sea signed top & mizen  
 mizen part shalant sail latter part saw a ship  
 whaled party struck & got on board him to the ship  
 saw many long by Ch 39° 37' S lat by Ch 76° 31' W



Remarks on Board of Ship *Phoebe* of Nantucket  
Wednesday first part pleasant employed a cutting party  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup> of one boat struck a right whale & drew from  
him came on board at 5 P.M. is it cutting  
saw two ship cutting Middle part & north  
ship being 1/2 hatter part employed about line  
with the fresh gale at 5 P.M. with rain 4200  
7870

Thursday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup> first part strong gales at 5 P.M. with rain clouds  
5 P.M. employed a cutting party at 4 P.M. put out the fires  
looked the fore sail close next the main top sail  
Middle part not much rain wind clearing  
to South hatter part fresh breeze & clear employ  
ment  
Lat by Chron 42° 58' S  
Long by Chron 78° 29' W

Friday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup> first part strong winds at 5 P.M. employed a cutting  
party saw the *Whisper* boat take a whale at 4 P.M.  
spoke ship *William Tell* of Nantucket Middle part  
finished bay line hatter part strong gales  
Lat by Chron 42° 13' S  
Long by Chron 77° 25' W

Saturday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup> first part strong winds at 5 P.M. enough at 8 P.M. took  
the fore sail & Middle part more moderate at 10 P.M.  
main sail at 9 P.M. saw 11 right whales part of struck  
whales have sunk one the others drove one one looking  
toward  
Lat by Chron 42° 10' S  
Long by Chron 77° 57' W

Sunday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup> first part fine breezes at 5 P.M. 1/2 P.M. to the whale  
to the ship got the master boat badly stove in taking  
her up. she is not fit for repairs. commenced a cut  
at 8 P.M. finished short end sail at the watch  
Middle & hatter part much the same employed  
a bay line  
Lat by Chron 42° 03' S  
Long by Chron 78° 17' W

Monday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup> first part fine breezes at 5 P.M. lie up 5 P.M.  
employed a bay line saw whales part of one boat  
in chase with but success at sunset were  
5 P.M. lie up 5 P.M. Middle part pleasant  
daylight saw whales part of one boat to strike  
& got the whale at 10 P.M. got him to the ship  
Lat by Chron 41° 43' S  
Long by Chron 77° 58' W

Tuesday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup> first part pleasant commenced cutting at 6 P.M. line to  
& finished bay line the old whale Middle & hatter  
part pleasant employed a bay line saw two sails  
Lat by Chron 41° 32' S  
Long by Chron 77° 28' W



Charles W. T. is Master in cruising on *Chimney* 1850  
Wednesday 5th Sept in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from  
Hobart put a stowage with the mizzen & mizzen came  
on board empty & having mizzen & mizzen part  
mizzen the same. Lat by Chron 41 " 40 S  
Long by Chron 174 " 10 E

Thursday 6th Sept in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from  
Hobart put a stowage with the mizzen & mizzen came  
on board empty & having mizzen & mizzen part  
mizzen the same. Lat by Chron 41 " 40 S  
Long by Chron 174 " 10 E

Friday 7th Sept in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from  
Hobart put a stowage with the mizzen & mizzen came  
on board empty & having mizzen & mizzen part  
mizzen the same. Lat by Chron 41 " 40 S  
Long by Chron 174 " 10 E

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	2	S	W	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
4	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
6	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
8	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
10	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
12	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
2	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
4	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
6	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
8	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
10	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from
12	2	S	W	284° in company of N 6 at 2 P M sailed from

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
4	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
6	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
8	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
10	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
12	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
2	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
4	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
6	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
8	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
10	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home
12	5	SSE	N	Remarks on board of ship this vessel home



Charles W. Collins Master Journal Home in 1898

H	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2	by 3	W 1/2 N	Monday Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	3			first part light breezes & cloudy employed
4	3			stowing water made all sail
6	3	SS 20		
8	3			Middle & latter part
10	3			much the same some rain
12	3			
2	4			Long by Ch 81. 03 N
4	4			Lat by Ch 46. 01 S
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			Derivation 1 3/4 E
12	4			

H	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6 1/2	SS 10	W 1/2 N	Tuesday Sept 27 <sup>th</sup>
4	7	by 6		first part strong wind and cloudy ship
6	7			under all sail employed was king in
8	6			ship
10	5 1/2			Middle part more
12	5 1/2	SS 8	SW 1/2	the same
2	5 1/2			latter part fog squalls
4	5 1/2			Lat by Ch 47. 56 S
6	5			Long by Ch 80. 32 1/2 E
8	5			Derivation 1 3/4 E
10	4			
12	4			

H	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	SS 4 S	SW 1/2 S	Wednesday Sept 28 <sup>th</sup>
4	5			first part fresh gales & squally at 7, 10
6	5			more ship took in the miz. sail up
8	5	SS 20	SS 40	the top sails
10	3			Middle part more
12	3			ship
2	3	SS 7		latter part made sail
4	3			with the squalls of rain
6	3			
8	3			Lat by Ch 48. 37 S
10	3			Long by Ch 80. 45 E
12	3			Derivation 1 3/4 E



Remarks on board of Ship Ohio of Hartford			
H	R	Courses	Remarks
2	4	16 1/2 S	first part fresh gales & squally with rain & snow
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		Middle part much
10	4		the same
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Middle part much the same  
latter part employed repairing the last bound boat  
Lat by 66 49. 04 S  
Long by 66 39. 12 W  
Variation 1 1/4 E

H	R	Courses	Remarks
2	4 1/2	16 1/2 S	first part fresh gales & squally with the ship lie up
4	4	16 1/2 S	
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Middle part much the same  
latter part more moderate made sail  
Lat by 66 49. 04 S  
Long by 66 39. 12 W  
Variation 1 1/4 E

H	R	Courses	Remarks
2	8	16 1/2 S	Remarks on Litchies Salvador. 1756
4	8	16 1/2 S	first part moderate wind & breeze with some hail & snow at 12 in rain & high at 6 pm weather settled again
6	8	16 1/2 S	
8	12	16 1/2 S	
10	12	16 1/2 S	
12	2	16 1/2 S	
2	2		
4	3		
6	3 1/2		
8	4		
10	0	16 1/2 S	
12	0		

Middle part same  
fine rain  
latter part fine breeze & pleasant set the steering sails  
Variation 1 3/4 E  
Lat by 66 01. 01 S  
Long by 66 32. 15 W



1850  
 H K Courses Winds Remarks one Sunday Oct 2d  
 2 0 5 4 1 1 8 First part fine breeze & cloudy the ship  
 4 6 5 0 0 under all sail at 8 1/2 in the  
 6 6 steering sails  
 8 6  
 10 6 Middle part the wind  
 12 0 shifted  
 2 0 1 1 8  
 4 0  
 6 0  
 8 0 5 4 1 1 8 the same  
 10 0  
 12 0  
 Lat by 1 1 55 " 39 S  
 Long by 1 11 52 " 29 W  
 Variation 1 1/4 S

H K Courses Winds Remarks one Sunday Oct 3d  
 2 1 5 4 1 1 8 First part fresh breeze & cloudy with  
 4 3 5 3 0 at 9 1/2 in morning at 4 1/2 in the morning  
 6 5 5 4 1 1 8 will break at 6 1/2 in night the light  
 8 3  
 10 3 Middle part strong  
 12 3 winds made & took in sail as required  
 2 1  
 4 2  
 6 5  
 8 3  
 10 3  
 12 3  
 Lat by 1 1 52 " 50 S  
 Long by 1 11 51 " 22 W  
 Variation 1 1/4 S

H K Courses Winds Remarks one Sunday Oct 4th  
 1 1 5 4 1 1 8 First part strong winds & cloudy  
 2 1 5 4 1 1 8 made & took in sail as required  
 4 1  
 6 1  
 8 1  
 10 1  
 12 1 Middle part much  
 2 3 the same  
 4 3  
 6 3  
 8 3  
 10 3  
 12 3  
 Lat by 1 1 53 " 55 S  
 Long by 1 11 58 " 53 W  
 Variation 2 points S

Remarks on Board of Ship "Chipp" Sailed Oct 2 <sup>nd</sup>			
H	K	Course	Winds
2	0	S by E	Winds
4	0		
6	0		
8	0		
10	0		
12	0		
2	6		
4	6		
6	6		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
H	K	Course	Winds
2	64	S by E	Winds
4	64		
6	64		
8	64		
10	64		
12	64		
2	64		
4	64		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
H	K	Course	Winds
2	64	S by E	Winds
4	64		
6	64		
8	64		
10	64		
12	64		
2	64		
4	64		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
H	K	Course	Winds
2	64	S by E	Winds
4	64		
6	64		
8	64		
10	64		
12	64		
2	64		
4	64		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Remarks on Board of Ship "Chipp" Sailed Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 first part fine breeze pleasant ship  
 under all sail fitted the morning  
 gill  
 middle part same

latter part strong winds back  
 in the steering sails squally  
 navigation 2 points E  
 Lat by the 54. 09 S  
 Long by the 38. 09 W

Remarks on Thursday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
 first part strong winds with some  
 squalls made & took in sail as required  
 middle part much the  
 same

latter part strong winds  
 & clear  
 Lat by the 57. 08 S  
 Long by the 78. 09 W  
 navigation 2 points E

Remarks on Friday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
 first part strong winds & cloudy set  
 the steering sails at 4 P.M. & then  
 in  
 middle part much  
 the same with the top sails

latter part made sail  
 the water to be a greenish cast  
 Lat by the 57. 22 S  
 Long by the 88. 17 W  
 navigation 2 points E



2	Charles H. Lippin	August 2nd	Thurs	1885	First part fine breeze & cloudy took in the main top gallant sail
4	Course	Winds			Middle part part a ship at day light made all drawing sail
6	10.5	11.5			latter part light breezes & cloudy
8	12				Lat by Cl 55. 45 S
10	1				Long by Ch 85. 15 W
12	6				Navigation 2 Sints E
2	6				
4	1				
6	6				
8	3	1.5	SW		
10	4				
12	7				
2	R Course	Winds			Discovered on Sunday Oct 10th 1885
4	10.5	11.5			First part light breezes inclining to a calm the ship under all drawing sail 5.5 pm
6	1				some later land bearing N S W 10 miles
8	3	1.5	SW		at 8 pm the wind shifted
10	4				Middle part much the same
12	6				
2	SW	8.5	SW		
4	SW	12.5	SW		
6	4				
8	4				
10	4	1.5	SW		
12	4				
2	R Course	Winds			Discovered on Sunday Oct 10th
4	3.5	1.5			First part light breezes & variable cloudy the ship under all sail
6	1.5				
8	1.5	1.5	SW		
10	4				
12	4				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks on board of ship				Wednesday Oct 11th	
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks	
2	4	N. V. S.	W	first part light breeze & pleasant under	
4	4			all sail same beds of breeze	
6	4				
8	4				Middle part much
10	4				the same
12	3				
2	3				latter part of forenoon English
4	3				barques Jane, Branscombe of Liverpool
6	3				Capt Branscombe 63 days from
8	3	E. S. E.	S		Liverpool bound to Lima
10	1 1/2				
12	1 1/2				Lat by Obs 08. 35 S
					Long by Obs 59. 12 W
					variation 1 1/4 E
H	K	Courses	Winds	Thursday Oct 12th	
2	1 1/2	E. by N	S. by W	Remarks on	Thursday Oct 12th
4	3 1/2			First part light breeze with overcast	
6	3 1/2			weather the ship under all sail at	
8	3 1/2			11 AM put the ship a bout	
10	3 1/2				Middle part much
12	3 1/2				the same at 8 AM put the ship
2	5 1/2	N. W. S.	S. E. W.	a bout	
4	8 1/2	E. S. E.	S. E.		latter part light breeze
6	3 1/2				& pleasant
8	3 1/2				Lat by Obs 09. 35 S
10	3				Long by Obs 57. 48 W
12	3				variation 1 1/4 Easting
H	K	Courses	Winds	Friday Oct 13th	
2	3	E. S. E.	S. E. W.	Remarks on	Friday Oct 13th
4	3			First part light breeze & pleasant the	
6	2			ship under all sail	
8	2	S. E. S.	S. W. S.		Middle part some
10	2 1/2				fine rain
12	1				
2	3 1/2	N. E. by N	N. W. by N		latter part set steering
4	3	E. S. E.	S. W.		sails the weather overcast
6	3				
8	4 1/2		N. E. by N		Lat by Acc 53. 03 S
10	4 1/2				Long by Acc 56. 27 W
12	4 1/2				variation 1 1/4 E



17	1	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	8	E. S. E.	W	Long by Chron 50 - 48 W First part light winds & plus and the ship under all sail
4	8			
6	8			Middle part much
8	24			the same
10	8	S. E.	S. S. W.	
12	8	E. S. E.		After part light
14	8	S. E. & E.	S. S. W.	minors with cloudy weather said helps me this time have a current setting us to the East more is a not far from
16	2	S. S. W.	S. S. W.	rather clear 49 - 18 S
18	2	S. S. W.	S. S. W.	Long by the same 49 - 18 W
20	2	S. S. W.	S. S. W.	Long by the same 49 - 18 W

Remarks on board of Ship Ohio of Portsmouth			
H	K	Courses	Winds
2	4	AM 1/2 W	SE 1/2 E
4	4	SE	
6	3		
8	3 1/2		
10	3 1/2		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	1	AM 1/2 E	SE 1/2 E
4	1		
6	1		
8	1		
10	1		
12	1		
2	1		
4	1		
6	1		
8	1		
10	1		
12	1		
2	6 1/2	AM 1/2 E	SE 1/2 E
4	6 1/2	SE 1/2 E	
6	6 1/2		
8	6 1/2		
10	6 1/2		
12	6 1/2		
2	6 1/2		
4	6 1/2		
6	5 1/2		
8	5		
10	6 1/2		
12	6 1/2		

Remarks on board of Ship Ohio of Portsmouth Oct 17th  
first part light breeze & baffling  
with thick fog at 10 in the morning  
shifted

Middle part strong  
wind with rain until the mizen  
top sail took the main top gallens  
sail

Lat 44° 50' S  
Long 48° 00' W

Remarks on board of Ship Ohio of Portsmouth Oct 18th  
first part fresh breeze is pleasant  
employed repairing the fore top  
mast steering sail

Middle part much  
the same set steering sails

Lat 44° 21' S  
Long 47° 49' W

Remarks on board of Ship Ohio of Portsmouth Oct 19th  
first part fine breeze is pleasant  
the ship under all drawing sail

Middle part much  
the same

Lat 44° 04' S  
Long 46° 10' W

Remarks on board of Ship Ohio of Portsmouth Oct 20th  
first part fine breeze is pleasant  
employed repairing the fore top gallens  
sail & repaired what it is a  
sail



Charles H. Captain Master's Record, Nov 2 1826			
1	K	Course	Winds
2	7	by S	S
4	3		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	3		
2	7		
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	7		
12	7		
1	K	Course	Winds
2	6	by S	SSE
4	5		
6	6		
8	6		
10	5		
12	4		
2	3		
4	4		
6	3		
8	3		
10	2 1/2		
12	2		
1	K	Course	Winds
2	2	by NW	NW
4	2		
6	4	by W	W & S
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
1	K	Course	Winds
2	4	by E	E & S
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
1	K	Course	Winds
2	4	by NW	NW & S
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
Remarks on Thursday Oct 20th			
first part fine breezes & pleasant			
the ship under all sail			
Middle part much the same			
Latter part much the same with pleasant weather			
Lat by 40.08 S Long by 44.03 W			
Remarks on Friday Oct 21st			
first part fine breezes & pleasant			
the ship under all sail			
Middle part light breezes & variable			
Latter part much the same the watch employs a drawing gun & saw many fin backs			
Lat by 38.28 S Long by 43.24 W			
Remarks on Saturday Oct 22nd			
first part light breezes & pleasant			
the ship under all sail on board the main top gallant sail & repaired it & bent it again			
Middle part light breezes & hailing			
Latter part much the same saw many whales put of haste without success			
Lat by 37.35 S Long by 43.11 W			

Burns on Board of Ship Chip of a Vandal			
H	K	Cause	Remarks
2	6	W	Remarks on Sunday Oct 23d
4	6	W	first part light breeze & pleasant
6	6		the ship under all sail the water
8	6		employed variously
10	6		
12	6		Middle part much
2	6		the same
4	6		
6	6		Latter part fine breeze
8	6		& pleasant set steering south
10	6		
12	6		Lat 41 33. 10 S
			Long by Chron 41. 00 W

H	K	Cause	Wind	Remarks
2	6	W	W	Remarks on Monday Oct 24th
4	6			first part fine breeze & pleasant
6	6			the ship under all sail sent
8	6			up the main royal mast
10	6		W S W	Middle part much
12	6			the same
2	6			
4	6			Latter part pleasant
6	6		S W	sent up the main royal mast
8	6			& yard
10	6			Lat 41 35. 19 S
12	6			Long by Chron 38. 49 W

H	K	Cause	Wind	Remarks
2	6	W	S W	Remarks on Tuesday Oct 25th
4	6			first part fine winds & pleasant
6	6			the ship under all sail sent up
8	6			the fore royal mast & yard
10	6		S W	Middle part light
12	6			breezes inclining to calm
2	6		S	
4	6		S E	Latter part light
6	6			breezes sent out the flying jib beam
8	6			but the flying jib sent in
10	6			the ship under all sailing sail with
12	6			thick overcast weather
2	6			Lat 41 34. 24 S
4	6			Long by Chron 37. 32 W



Charles W. Chapin Master Homeward bound			
11K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 20th
2 8	E by N	E by E	first part light breezes & pleasant
4 3K			the ship under all sail
6 3K			
8 3K			
10 5			Middle part some
2 5			rain with lightning
2 4K	E by S	N by E	
4 4K	N by W	N by E	latter part strong gales
6 8			& stormy with heavy rain put the
8 8			ship under a close reef main top sail
10 8	E by S		took in the fore sail
12 3			at 10
11K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Oct 21st
2 2	E		First part strong gales with heavy
4 2			rain the ship under a close reef
6 2			main top sail & star sails at 9 PM took
8 2	N by E	N by E	the at S W & pleasant
10 1			
12 0		S by E	Middle part much the
2 3K			same
4 4K			
6 4K			latter part pleasant
8 6			
10 6	N by E	S by E	the ship under all sail
12 6			Lat by Ch 34. 00 S
			Long by Ch 34. 40 W
11K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Oct 22nd
2 6	N by E	S by E	first part fine breezes & pleasant
4 6			the ship under all sail they
6 6			watch employed in the ship
8 6			
10 1K			Middle part light
12 1K			and look in the light sails
2 1	N by W	N by E	
4 1			latter part fine
6 1			breezes the weather thickening
8 1K			up for a storm
10 4			at 6 PM
12 4			Lat by Ch 34. 36 S
			Long by Ch 34. 16 W Long by Ch 34. 16 W



Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of Portland				
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Feb 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	Abt W	Abt E	First part strong winds with heavy rain set up the haly stays
4	4	Abt E	Abt E	
6	4	Abt W	Abt E	Middle part much the same
8	4	Abt W	Abt E	
10	24	Abt E	Abt E	Latter part heavy employed cleaning the paint of the ship
12	3	Abt E	Abt W	
4	44			Abt E Lat by C 31 " 15 S Long by C 33 24 W
6	44			
8	5			
10	24			
12	24			
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Feb 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	Abt W	Abt E	First part strong breezes with rain employed cleaning the paint lock in the fore & mizen top gallant sail
4	7	Abt E	Abt W	
6	4	Abt E	Abt W	Middle part reef the top sails took in the fore & main top gallant sail
8	44	Abt E	Abt W	
10	4	Abt E	Abt W	Latter part heavy gales kept the ship under a close reef main top sail & fore sail with heavy rain
12	4	Abt E	Abt W	
4	4	Abt E	Abt W	Lat by C 30 " 24 S Long by C 32 " 05 W
6	4	Abt E	Abt W	
8	4	Abt E	Abt W	
10	3			
12	2			
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Feb 31 <sup>st</sup>
2	2	Abt E	Abt W	First part heavy gales with heavy rain the ship under a close reef main top sail & fore sail at 4 P.M. men moved to set the fore top sail
4	3	Abt E	Abt W	
6	3	Abt E	Abt W	Middle part plus ant. mad all sails set the reefing sails
8	3	Abt E	Abt W	
10	44			Latter part much the same employed repairing the mizen top gallant sail
12	5			
4	54			Lat by C 29 " 25 S Long by C 31 " 00 W
6	54			
8	54			
10	5			
12	5			Ended here



Charles W. Coffin Master Hiram Ward Bunch 1856			
17K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday & Wednesday
2 1/2	P by S	N. E. 1/2 E	First part fine breeze & pleasant the
4 1/2			ship under all driving sail the watch
6 1/2			employed making rattling line
8 1			
10 0			Middle part calm
12 1			with a heavy swell from S. & all hands
2 0			down the topsails
4 1/2			
6 2	P by N	N. E. 1/2 E	latter part light breeze
8 2	S E	S. E. 1/2 E	made sail
10 3			
12 3			Lat by Ob 28. 38 S
17K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday & Thursday
2 3	S. 1/2 E	N. E. 1/2 E	First part light winds & basting the
4 3	1 1/2 E	N. E. 1/2 E	ship under all sail met the head
6 1			Middle part much the
8 0			same
10 1/2	P. 1/2 E	N. E. 1/2 E	
12 1/2			
2 1/2			
4 1/2			latter part all hands
6 0			employed a bending the old sails
8 1			&c. with calm. Lat by Ob 29. 38 S
10 1			Long by Chro 30. 41 W
12 1			
17K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday & Friday
2 1	N. E. 1/2 E	N. E. 1/2 E	First part light airs & pleasant all
4 1	N. E. 1/2 E	N. E. 1/2 E	hands employed a bending the old
6 1			sails
8 1			Middle part light
10 1	N. E. 1/2 E	N. E. 1/2 E	breezes with fog
12 2			
2 2			
4 1			latter part pleasant
6 1/2	P. E. 1/2 E	N. E. 1/2 E	with fresh breezes the watch emp
8 1/2			oyd a drawing yarns
10 2 1/2	E. 1/2 E	N	Lat by Ob 29. 35 S
12 2 1/2			Long by Chro 30. 31 W

Charles W. Collins Master Launch June 2 1822

H	h	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3 1/2	S. 1/2 E	at	Remarks on Friday afternoon 4th first part fresh gale & pleasant until by & variously
4	2 1/2			
6	3 1/2			
8	2 1/2			
10	4			
12	3 1/2			
2	3 1/2			
4	4 1/2			
6	4			
8	4			
10	1 1/2	S. E. 1/2 S	S. S. W	
12	4			

Middle part much the same took in the top gallant sails & set the top sails

Latter part strong gale with thick rainy weather

Lat by alt 26. 58 S  
Long by alt 29. 09 W

H	h	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4	S. E.	S. E. - W	Remarks on Saturday June 3 1822
4	5	at	S. W	First part strong squalls with rain
6	5	S. E. 1/2 S	S. W	the wind shifted & sucking at 5 PM
8	0	S	S	spoke ship Anabela of Plymouth got
10	5	S	S	arrived of bread from her she was
12	5			20 days out
2	5 1/2			
4	5 1/2			
6	3 1/2			
8	6			
10	6 1/2			
12	0 1/2			

Middle part fine breeze the ship under all sails

Latter part much the same

Lat by alt 25. 04 S  
Long by alt 28. 36 W

H	h	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6	S. E.	S. E.	Remarks on Sunday June 4 1822
4	6			first part fine breeze & pleasant the
6	6			ship under all sail the water improving
8	6			in the ships duty
10	2			
12	2			
2	1			
4	1	S. E.	S. E.	
6	1	S. E.	S. E.	
8	2			
10	3	S. E.	S. E.	
12	4			

Middle part with air & hasting

Latter part much the same with the breeze

Lat by alt 23. 58 S  
Long by alt 28. 58 W



Charles W. Coffin Master			Remarks
17th	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 3x	W N W	at	first part fresh breezes & pleasant
4 3x	E S E		the ship under all drawing sail
6 3			
8 2x			Middle part much
10 2			the same
12 3			
2 3	P W N	P by E	
4 3			latter part much
6 3			the same employed turning up
8 3			the lower rigging & repairing
10 3			the fore top still same hamp haws
12 3			hats by Oct 23. 25 S
			hazy by the 29. 28 S
17th	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 3x	W N W	at	first part strong breezes & pleasant
4 3x			the ship under all drawing sail
6 3x			all hands employed on the rigging
8 2x	E S E	N E E	
10 2x			Middle part much
12 2x			the same
2 4			
4 4			latter part brisk
6 4			breezes saw a sail
8 4			
10 4			hats by Oct. 23. 18 S
12 4			hazy by the 28. 28 S
17th	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2 3	E S E	at	first part strong breezes all hands
4 3			employ on the rigging
6 3			
8 3	W N W		
10 3			Middle part much
12 3			the same
2 2			
4 2x	S E	N E E	latter part much the
6 3x	E S E	at	same net the hold
8 3x			
10 2x			hats by Oct 23. 02 S
12 2x			hazy by the 28. 18 W

Remarks on Board of Ship <i>Chas of Nantucket</i>			
H	K	Crew	Winds
2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N E 4 E	N 4 W
4	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
6	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3	E 4 S	N 4 E
4	3	N 4 W	E 4
6	3	E 4 E	
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
H	K	Crew	Winds
2	3	N E 4 E	N 4 E
4	3		
6	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
8	1		
10	0		
12	0		
2	3	E 4 E	N 4 E
4	0		
6	2	N 4 W	N 4
8	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
10	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
12	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
H	K	Crew	Winds
2	2	E 4 E	N 4 E
4	2		
6	2		
8	2	N 4 E	N 4
10	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
12	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
4	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
6	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
8	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N 4 E	N 4 E
10	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
12	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		



Charles McCallister Master's Journal 1836			
Courses		Winds	Remarks on Sunday Apr 13 <sup>th</sup>
2 2 <sup>h</sup>	CDW	SE	first part fine breeze & pleasant
7 2			the ship under all drawing sail
8 2			all hands employed in the ships
10 3			duty
12 3			Middle part much
2 3			the same
4 2			
6 2 <sup>h</sup>			latter part much the
8 2 <sup>h</sup>			same not the hold
10 1			
12 4			Lat by 21 <sup>st</sup> 08 S
			Long by Chron 25 <sup>th</sup> 50 W
Courses		Winds	Remarks on Monday Apr 14 <sup>th</sup>
2 4	CDW	SE	first part light breeze & pleasant
4 3			the ship under all sail all hands
6 8	E	SE	employed in the ships duty
8 1 <sup>h</sup>			Middle part much
10 2			the same
12 1			
2 3	SE	SE	latter part pleasant
4 8	SE	SE	at 9 AM made the Island of
6 3			Trinidad & the Martin's has rocks
8 3			having SE & SE
10 3			Lat by 21 <sup>st</sup> 40 S
12 3			Long by Chron 29 <sup>th</sup> 00 W
Courses		Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Apr 15 <sup>th</sup>
2 2 <sup>h</sup>	CDW	SE	first part fine breeze & pleasant
7 2 <sup>h</sup>			the ship under all drawing sail
8 2 <sup>h</sup>	CDW	SE	all hands employed in the ships
10 2 <sup>h</sup>			duty at 2 PM Trinidad bore SE
12 2 <sup>h</sup>			three miles dist
2 2 <sup>h</sup>			Middle & latter
7 1 <sup>h</sup>			part much the same
8 3	SE	SE	
10 2 <sup>h</sup>			Lat by 21 <sup>st</sup> 19 S
12 2 <sup>h</sup>			Long by Chron 28 <sup>th</sup> 50 W



Remarks on Board of Ship City of Sanuckit			
Courses		Winds	Remarks
1	3	SW	Wednesday Dec 20th
2	3	SW	first part moderate breeze & pleasant
3	3		and the ship under all sail
4	2		all hands employed in the ships
5	2	SE	duty
6	2		Middle & latter part
7	2	SE	much the same
8	2	SE	
9	2	SE	
10	2		Lat 18. 07 S
11	2		Longy 130. 18 W

Remarks on Thursday Nov 17th			
Courses		Winds	Remarks
1	2	SW	first part moderate breeze & pleasant
2	2		the ship under all sail all hands
3	2		employed in the ships duty
4	2	SE	
5	2	SE	Middle & latter
6	2	SE	part much the same
7	2		
8	2		Lat 17. 59 S
9	2		Longy 130. 42

Remarks on Friday Nov 18th			
Courses		Winds	Remarks
1	2	SW	first part light breezes & pleasant
2	2		the ship under all sail all hands
3	2		employed on the ships duty in fitting
4	2		up the mizzen fore & aft
5	2		
6	2		Middle & latter part
7	2		much the same all hands employ
8	2		Lat 16. 40 S Longy 131. 21 W

Remarks on Saturday Nov 19th			
Courses		Winds	Remarks
1	2	SE	first part light breezes & pleasant
2	2	SE	the ship under all braving sail
3	2	SE	all hands employed as in the rigging
4	2		Middle & latter part
5	2	SE	much the same on board the main
6	2	SE	top gallant sail employed in repairing
7	2	SE	
8	2		Lat 15. 30 S
9	2		Longy 130. 44 W



C. Charles H. Co. Master Homeward bound 1882				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Apr 20th
2	2	Del 42	Del 6	first part light breezes & hailing
4	2			the ship under all drawing sail
6	1			
8	1 1/2	Del	Del 6	all hands employed in the ships duty
10	1 1/2			
12	1 1/2			
2	1 1/2			
4	1 1/2			
6	1	Del 42	Del 6	Middle & latter part much the same
8	1 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	
10	1 1/2			Lat by 14 1/2 33 S
12	1 1/2			Long by 32 24 W
2	2 1/2	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Apr 21st
2	2 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	first part light breezes & hailing the
4	2 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	ship under all drawing sail all
6	1	Del 42	Del 6	hands employed in the ships duty
8	2	Del	Del 6	
10	2		Del 6	
12	2 1/2		Del 6	
2	4	Del 42	Del 6	Middle & latter part
4	4 1/2			light breezes inclining to calm
6	2 1/2			
8	0			Lat by 12 0 18
10	0			Long by 32 31 W
12	1 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	various & d
2	3 1/2	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Apr 22nd
2	3 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	first part moderate winds & pleasant
4	3 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	the ship under all drawing sail
6	1 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	all hands employed in the ships duty
8	1 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	same sail
10	1 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	
12	1 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	Middle & latter part
2	1	Del 42	Del 6	much the same
4	1	Del 42	Del 6	
6	1	Del 42	Del 6	
8	1	Del 42	Del 6	
10	1	Del 42	Del 6	Lat by 12 47 S
12	1	Del 42	Del 6	Long by 32 36 W
2	2	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Apr 23rd
2	2	Del 42	Del 6	first part fine breezes & pleasant
4	2	Del 42	Del 6	the ship under all drawing sail
6	2 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	all hands employed in the ships duty
8	2 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	
10	4 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	Middle & latter part
12	4 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	much the same employed painting
2	4 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	the spars saw a ship we have a
4	4 1/2	Del 42	Del 6	strong current to the W
6	0	Del 42	Del 6	Lat by 11 06 S
8	0	Del 42	Del 6	Long by 33 27 W
10	0	Del 42	Del 6	various & d
12	0	Del 42	Del 6	



Remarks on Board of Ship			Remarks on Thursday Apr 24th
11	4	Dr. 6	1st part fine breeze & pleasant
2	4		the ship under all drawing sail
3	4		all hands employed painting the
4	4		spars
5	4		middle part much the
6	4		same
7	4		latter part pleasant
8	4		saw a sail
9	4		variation 1/2 point W lat 6° 49' N
10	4		long 133° 33' W
11	4		Remarks on Friday Apr 25th
12	4	Dr. 6	1st part fine breeze & pleasant
13	4		all hands employed in the ships duty
14	4		middle part much the same
15	4		latter part made the land
16	4	Dr. 6	saw many catamarans
17	4		variation 1/2 point W lat 6° 31' S
18	4		long 134° 30' W
19	4		Remarks on Saturday Apr 26th
20	4	Dr. 6	1st part fine breeze & pleasant
21	4		the ship under all sail the land
22	4	Dr. 6	in sight at 3 PM sounded 9 at 4 PM
23	4		athomes of water at 4 PM spoke the
24	4		screened by cal. Tossa from Rio Grande
25	4		to Baltimore
26	4		middle part much
27	4		the same the land in sight
28	4		all hands employed painting
29	4		lat 4° 45' S
30	4		variation 1/2 point W
31	4		Remarks on Sunday Apr 27th
32	4	Dr. 6	1st part fine breeze & pleasant the
33	4		ship under all sail all hands employed
34	4	Dr. 6	in the ships duty the land in
35	4		sight
36	4		middle & latter
37	4		part much the same no land
38	4	Dr. 6	in sight
39	4		lat 4° 40' S
40	4		long 135° 54' W



Charles W. Collins Master Leonard Bunker			
H	K	Courses	Winds
2	6	Ad W	ESE
4	6		
6	6		ESE
8	6x		
10	6x		
12	6x		
2	6x		
4	6x		
6	6x		
8	6x		
10	6x		
12	6x		
H	K	Courses	Winds
2	6x	Ad W	ESE
4	6x		
6	6x		
8	6x		
10	6x		
12	6x		
2	6x		
4	6x		
6	6x		
8	6x		
10	6x		
12	6x		
H	K	Courses	Winds
2	6	Ad W	E
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	6	Ad E	Ad E
12	6		
2	6		
4	6		
6	6		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
H	K	Courses	Winds
2	7	Ad W & Ad	ESE
4	6x		
6	6x		
8	6x		
10	6x		
12	6x		
2	6x		
4	6x		
6	5	Ad W & Ad	
8	5x		
10	5x		
12	5x		

Remarks on Monday Nov 28th  
 First part fine trades & pleasant  
 the ship under all sail  
 Middle & latter  
 part much the same employed  
 in painting the cabin etc  
 Lat by Ch 1 " 29 S  
 Longitude 1/2 Pint W Long by Ch 10 37 " 48 W  
 Remarks on Tuesday Nov 29th  
 First part fine trades the ship  
 under all sail all hands employed  
 on the ships duty  
 Middle & latter  
 part much the same  
 Lat by Ch 10 " 50 S  
 Longitude 1/2 Pint W Long by Ch 10 39 " 10 W  
 Remarks on Wednesday Nov 30th  
 First part fine trades & pleasant  
 the ship under all sail all hands  
 employed in the ships duty  
 Middle & latter part  
 much the same employed in  
 heaving the cables over board  
 Lat by Ch 2 " 56 S  
 Longitude 1/2 Pint W Long by Ch 10 40 " 50 W  
 Remarks on Thursday Dec 1st 1806  
 First part fine trades & pleasant  
 the ship under all sail  
 Middle part some  
 squally at 5 AM got struck  
 with a squall broke the fly  
 boom of lost some of the light  
 sails. fore top gallant sail main  
 royal top gallant stensy out  
 latter part very rain employed  
 repairing sails to bend  
 Lat by Ch 4 " 55 S  
 Longitude 1/2 Pint W Long by Ch 12 " 19 W



Remarks on Board of ship Ohio of Nantuck			Remarks on Sunday Dec 2d
Courses	Winds		
2 5v.	SW	E	First part strong trades & squally
4 5v.			with heavy rain all hands employed
6 5v.			repairing & bending the best sails
8 5v.			Middle part more
10 5v.			
12 5v.			
2 5v.			moderate
4 5v.		N E	latter part strong
6 6v.			trades & pleasant bent the new
8 6v.			gill employed on the new fore sail
10 6v.			
12 7			
			Lat by Alt 3 " 1200
			Long by Chron 42 " 87
Courses	Winds		Remarks on Saturday Dec 3d
2 7	SW	E	First part strong trades at 40 in
4 7			bent the new fore sail
6 7			Middle part much
8 7v.			the same
10 7v.			
12 7v.			
2 7v.			latter part employed
4 7v.			a repairing sails
6 7v.			
8 7v.			
10 7v.			
12 7v.			
			Lat by Alt 9 " 1200
			Long by Chron 44 " 44 W
Courses	Winds		Remarks on Sunday Dec 4th
2 6v.	SW	E	First part strong trades & squally
4 6v.			employed repairing sails
6 6v.			Middle & latter part
8 6v.			much the same set the steering
10 7			sails sent down the fore royal
12 7			took it for a main
2 7			
4 7			
6 7			
8 7			
10 7			
12 7			
			Lat by Alt 11 " 1200
			Long by Chron 46 " 10 W
Courses	Winds		Remarks on Monday Dec 5th
2 6v.	SW	E	First part fine trades & squally employ
4 6v.			d repairing the fore top gallant sail finish
6 6v.			& bent it
8 6v.			Middle part pleasant
10 6v.			
12 6v.			
2 6v.			latter part on bent the
4 6v.			main sail employed repairing it
6 6v.			
8 6v.			
10 6v.			
12 6v.			
			Lat by Alt 13 " 0000
			Long by Chron 47 " 10 W



# Remarks on Board of Ship Ohio of San Francisco

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 6th
2	6	N W & C	N E	First part fine trades & pleasant the ship under all sail finish'd & bent the main sail
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6	N E	N E	Middle & latter part much the same employed a painting the ship in side with strong trades
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6 1/2	N E	N E	Longitude 1/2 point W Lat by C 14 " 45 Long by Chro 49 " 59 W
8	6 1/2			
10	6 1/2			
12	6 1/2			

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 7th
2	6	N W & C	N E	First part strong trades & pleasant the ship under all sail employed a painting the ship in side sent down the fore royal mast. Middle & latter part much the same
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6	N E	N E	Longitude 1/2 point W Lat by C 16 " 29 N Long by Chro 51 " 32 W
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6 1/2	N E	N E	Longitude 1/2 point W Lat by C 18 " 29 N Long by Chro 51 " 32 W
8	6 1/2			
10	6 1/2			
12	6 1/2			

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Dec 8th
2	6	N W & C	N E	First part fine trades & pleasant the ship under all sail the watch employed a painting the ship Middle & latter part much the same at 9 o'clock spoke brig William & Mary of St. Vincent saw gull weed
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6	N E	N E	Longitude 1/2 point W Lat by C 18 " 29 N Long by Chro 53 " 19 W
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6	N E	N E	Longitude 1/2 point W Lat by C 18 " 29 N Long by Chro 53 " 19 W
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Dec 9th
2	6	N W	N E	First part fine trades & pleasant the ship under all sail employed a painting Middle & latter part some light squalls of rain employed a painting saw a seal
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6 1/2	N W & C	N E	Longitude 1/2 point W Lat by C 19 " 36 N Long by Chro 54 " 42 W
12	6 1/2			
2	6 1/2			
4	6 1/2			
6	6 1/2	N E	N E	Longitude 1/2 point W Lat by C 19 " 36 N Long by Chro 54 " 42 W
8	6 1/2			
10	6 1/2			
12	6 1/2			



Charles W. B. 2<sup>nd</sup> March 1822

Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Dec 10 <sup>th</sup>
2 4.4	P.W.G.C.	S.E.	first part fine trades & some squalls
4 4.4			the ship under all sail employed
6 4.4			a painting at 1 p.m. spoke the
8 4.4			Barge of Trinidad of Cap <sup>n</sup> R. R. R.
10 4.4			left St. Paul 10 days out
12 4.4			Middle & latter
2 5			part much the same employ a
4 5			painting the ship outside
6 5			Lat by alt. 20. 06 D
8 5			Long by Chron 55. 56 W
10 5			
12 5			

Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Dec 11 <sup>th</sup>
2 3	P.W.G.C.	S.E.	first part light trades & pleasant employ
4 3			a painting the ship under all sail
6 3			Middle part the
8 3			shifted at
10 3.4			Latter part much the
12 3.4			same with light breezes with some
2 3.4			light squalls
4 3.4			Lat by alt. 21. 50
6 3.4			Long by Chron 56. 43 W
8 3.4			
10 3.4			
12 3.4			

Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Dec 12 <sup>th</sup>
2 2	P.W.G.C.	S.W.	first part light breezes & halting
4 2.4			the ship under all sail with some
6 2.4			rain
8 2.4			Middle & latter
10 2.4			part much the same some heavy
12 2.4			rain & calm the watch employed
2 2.4			variously
4 2.4			
6 2.4			
8 2.4			
10 2.4			
12 2.4			

No Ch

Lat by alt 22. 29 D  
Long by Chron 56. 43 W



Remarks on Board of Ship (This of Caroline)				
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 13th
2	2	0	W	First part calm with some squalls of rain at 2 & 3 m. took the breeze set all drawing sail
4	4	2	SE W	
6	6	2 1/2	SE W	
8	8	2 1/2	SE W	
10	10	3 1/2	SE W	Middle & latter part strong breezes employed a plaining the deck's same
12	12	3 1/2	SE W	
2	12	3 1/2	SE W	
4	2	3	SE W	
6	4	3	SE W	a sail
8	4	3	SE W	
10	6	3 1/2	SE W	
12	8	3 1/2	SE W	
2	10	4	SE W	Lat by Ch 22. 24. 50
4	12	4	SE W	
6	12	4	SE W	
8	12	4	SE W	

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 14th
2	2	7	SE W	First part brisk breezes & pleasant the ship under all drawing sail employed a plaining the deck's
4	4	4	SE W	
6	4	4	SE W	
8	4	4	SE W	
10	6	4	SE W	Middle much the same
12	8	4	SE W	
2	10	4 1/2	SE W	
4	12	4 1/2	SE W	
6	2	4	SE W	Latter part set the steering sails the mack employed a plaining the deck's & panting the ship out side
8	4	4	SE W	
10	6	4	SE W	
12	8	4	SE W	
2	10	4	SE W	Lat by Ch 23. 45. 50
4	12	4	SE W	
6	12	4	SE W	
8	12	4	SE W	

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Dec 15th
2	2	4	SE W	First part fine breezes & pleasant employed a plaining the mack's & panting the ship out side
4	4	4	SE W	
6	4	4 1/2	SE W	
8	4	4 1/2	SE W	
10	6	4	SE W	Middle & latter part light baffling winds inclining to calm finish't painting & scraping the mack on the larboard side
12	8	4	SE W	
2	10	4	SE W	
4	12	4	SE W	
6	2	3	SE W	Lat by Ch 24. 51
8	4	2 1/2	SE W	
10	6	1 1/2	SE W	
12	8	1 1/2	SE W	
2	10	1 1/2	SE W	Long by Ch 60. 47. 50
4	12	1 1/2	SE W	
6	12	1 1/2	SE W	
8	12	1 1/2	SE W	



Charles W. Coffin Master Homeward bound				1890
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2 1/2	CDW	SE	on Friday Dec 16th
4	2 1/2			first part light breezes & pleasant
6	2 1/2			the ship under all drawing sail
8	2 1/2		ESE	the watch employed variously
10	2 1/2			middle part light
12	1 1/2			airs & calm
2	1 1/2	CDW	SE	latter part light
4	0			breezes & pleasant employed
6	0	CDW	SE	a painting
8	1		SE	Lat by 25. 270
10	2		SE	Long by 61. 14 W
12	2		S-E	
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4 1/2	CDW	NE	on Saturday Dec 13th
4	4 1/2			first part brisk breezes & pleasant
6	4 1/2			the ship under all drawing sail
8	4 1/2		E	the watch employed variously
10	5			middle & latter part
12	5			much the same
2	5			
4	5 1/2			Lat by 25. 56 W
6	5 1/2		SE	Long by 62. 31 W
8	5 1/2			
10	5 1/2		SE	
12	5 1/2		SE	
H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	CDW	SE	on Sunday Dec 18th
4	5			first part brisk breezes & pleasant
6	5 1/2			the ship under all drawing sail
8	5 1/2			the watch employed variously
10	5 1/2			met the watch
12	5 1/2		S	middle & latter
2	5 1/2			part much the same
4	4 1/2			
6	4 1/2			Lat by 29. 35 W
8	4 1/2			Long by 63. 36 W
10	4 1/2		S	
12	4 1/2			



Remarks on board of ship			Remarks on board of ship
Lat	Course	Winds	Remarks on board of ship
1 1	Drifted	SE	First part light breezes & blew and the ship under all sail
2 4 7			
6 6 4			
8 8 4			
1 10 4	Drifted		Middle part much
1 12 3			the same
2 1 3			
4 4 4			latter part strong wind
8 8 2		NE	with fine rain sent down
10 8 2			the main royal mast & yard
12 10 4			& reefed the top sail & took in
12 5		NE	the light sails
2 2 4			
4 4 8			Lat by alt 29 " 26 W
8 8 8			Long by Chron 64 " 58 W
10 10 10	H.K. Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 20th
12 2 5	Drifted	Drifted	First part strong winds & some
4 4 5	Drifted		squally made some sail
6 6 5			
8 8 5			Middle part much
10 8 5			the same
12 10 6			
2 12 6			
4 12 6			
6 12 6			latter part blew
8 12 6		SE	and with brisk breezes
10 12 6			employed repairing the old
12 12 6			main top sail lost the fore had
2 12 6			employed a making a netting
4 12 6			
6 12 6			Lat by alt 31 " 27 W
8 12 6			Long by Chron 66 " 42 W
10 10 10	H.K. Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 21st
12 3 8	Drifted	SE	First part fresh breezes & blew
4 4 8			the ship under all sail the
6 6 8			mate employed repairing the
8 8 8	Drifted		old main top sail
10 10 8		SE	
12 12 8			Middle & latter
2 12 8			part much the same saw
4 12 8			two sail
6 12 8		SE	Lat by alt 33 " 30 W
8 12 8			Long by Chron 68 " 20 W
10 12 8			
12 12 8			



# Charles W. Chapin Master, Thormerward, Maine

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1	<del>W</del>	<del>S</del>	Remarks on Dec 22d
2	7/2	<del>W</del>	<del>S</del>	First part fresh breeze & clear
3	7/2			the ship under all sail employed
4	7/2			repairing the old main top sail
5	7/2			at 8 to the wind continued
6	8	<del>W</del>	<del>S</del>	beginning to rain in the night
7	8		<del>S</del>	this night the miz. so light
8	1			Middle part had the
9	1			wind to shift a sudden but the
10	1			ship under a close reef main
11	1			top sail
12	1			latter part much
13	1			the same more ship some
14	1			rain
<p>Lat 64 34. 00 N Long 69 00. 00 W</p>				

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2	<del>W</del>	<del>S</del>	Remarks on Dec 28d
2	2	<del>W</del>	<del>S</del>	First part strong gales the ship
3	2			under a close reef main top sail
4	2			before sail but the main's current
5	2	<del>W</del>	<del>S</del>	set it
6	2			Middle part more
7	2			moderate made some sail
8	2x	<del>W</del>	<del>S</del>	Latter part much the
9	2x			same
10	2x			Lat 66 35. 01 N
11	2			Long 70. 38 W

H	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3	<del>W</del>	<del>S</del>	Remarks on Saturday Dec 24th
2	3			First part light breeze & clear
3	3			the ship under all sail
4	3			Middle part light
5	2 1/2			air & calm at 2 PM took a fine
6	2 1/2			breeze
7	0			Latter part much the
8	1 1/2			same saw two sail
9	2 1/2			Lat 66 35. 44 N
10	3			Long 71. 45 W
11	4 1/2			
12	4 1/2			



Remarks on Board of Ship Thos of Portland			Remarks on Sunday Dec 25th
1	11	Courses	Winds
2	4 1/2	SW	SSW
4	4 1/2		
6	4 1/2		
8	5		
10	6		
12	6		
2	6		
4	6	Drizzle	
6	5 1/2		
8	5 1/2		
10	5 1/2		
12	4		
11	11	Courses	Winds
2	9	SW	SSW
4	9		
6	9		
8	9 1/2		
10	4		
12	5		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8 1/2		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		



Charles Coffin Master, Harmon and Sains		Remarks on Tuesday Dec 22 <sup>nd</sup>	
H	courses	Winds	
2	14	SE	first part part strong gales
4	14	W.S.W	finish & bent the main top sail
6	14	SE	with heavy rain here the ship to
8	14	SE	under a dist reef main top sail
10	8		at 8 P.M. the wind shifted
12	8		
2	8		Middle & latter part
4	8		much the same with freezing
6	8		water sounded often got sand
8	8		bottom made some sail
10	8	W.S.W	
12	8		

Lat by Ch 39 37<sup>00</sup>  
Long by Ch 79 01<sup>00</sup> W

H. K. courses		Remarks on Wednesday Dec 23 <sup>rd</sup>	
H	courses	Winds	
2	8	SE	first part strong winds & freezing
4	8	SE	water at 4 P.M. reef the fore sail
6	8		were ship & sounded with 20 fathoms
8	8		water
10	8		Middle part more
12	8	SE	moderate made sail were ship
2	8		40 fathoms sand
4	8		latter part much the
6	8		same
8	8		Lat by Ch 39 38 <sup>00</sup>
10	8		Long by Ch 78 19 <sup>00</sup> W
12	8		

H. K. courses		Remarks on Thursday Dec 24 <sup>th</sup>	
H	courses	Winds	
2	8	SE	first part strong winds the ship under
4	8	SE	double reef top sails & courses
6	8		
8	8		Middle part much more
10	8		ship
12	8	SE	latter part much the
2	8	SE	same sounded with 10 fathoms
4	8		fine sand
6	8		Lat by Ch 39 45 <sup>00</sup>
8	8		Long by Ch 78 08 <sup>00</sup> W
10	8		
12	8		



Remarks on Board of Ship Thos of Nantucket

	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Dec 30th
1	1/2	SE	first part fine & breeze & made
2	3	SE	made little more sail saw two
3	8	SE	ships
4	8	SE	Middle part heavy gale
5	8	SE	put the ship under a close reef
6	4	SE	main top sail & more sail secured
7	4	SE	in 40 fathoms
8	1/2		
9	1/2		latter part much
10	1/2		the same with ice a making
11	1/2		Lat by 40 " 18 1/2
12	1/2		Long by 72 " 19 1/2

Remarks on Saturday Dec 31st

	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1/2	SE	first part strong gales & clear
2	1/2	SE	set the fore sail at 10 PM set the
3	1/2	SE	mizen top sail
4	1/2	SE	Middle part more
5	1/2	SE	ship the wind more moderate
6	2	SE	
7	2	SE	latter part light
8	2	SE	minors inclining to a calm made
9	2	SE	more sail
10	0	SE	Lat by 40 " 01 1/2
11	0	SE	Long by 72 " 18 1/2

Remarks on Sunday Jan 1st 1857

	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	0	SE	first part calm at 9 PM back
2	0	SE	a light breeze
3	1	SE	Middle part fine
4	1/2	SE	breezes & cloudy
5	5	SE	
6	6	SE	latter part at 8 PM
7	7	SE	made the land on Long Island
8	7	SE	hazy & mist getting thick
9	7	SE	
10	7	SE	



6 weeks. It suffered much lying at Newport.  
Monday First part strong winds at N. East 12 both  
Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> at a black island pilot up the ship found  
newport at 8 in a narrow in newport  
harbour in 10 fathoms of water

Middle part. the wind at noon  
to clear

latter part strong winds & snow  
stand

Tuesday  
Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> First part strong winds at N. W & thick weather

Middle & latter part much the  
same lying at Newport

Wednesday  
Jan 4<sup>th</sup> First part strong winds at N. W & thick weather  
Middle part light breezes

latter part calm least the  
sails to draw them out. lying at Newport

Thursday  
Jan 5<sup>th</sup> First part calm with pleasant weather  
Middle & latter part much  
the same lying at Newport have shot  
on the cable

Friday  
Jan 6<sup>th</sup> First part strong winds at N. W.

Middle part much the  
same at 9 AM have shot to get under way  
the ship snift the anchor & drifted land  
to a flat so give her 60 fathoms of chain

latter part much the same

Saturday  
Jan 7<sup>th</sup> First part strong winds & snow

Middle part much the same

latter part more pleasant



Remarks on Board of ship this being Transport  
 Sunday  
 Jan 8<sup>th</sup> First part strong winds at N.W. & cloudy  
 Middle part much the same  
 Latter part got under way for Edgartown  
 with a fine wind

Monday  
 Jan 9<sup>th</sup> First part strong winds at N.W. at 4 P.M. anchored  
 in Edgartown Rhode Is.  
 Middle part calm  
 Latter part employed in loading  
 the ship

Tuesday  
 Jan 10<sup>th</sup> First part strong winds at N.W. employed  
 in loading Middle part much the same  
 Latter part got the ship up to the wharf  
 light air & calm employed discharging

Wednesday  
 Jan 11<sup>th</sup> First part light air & calm employed discharging  
 Middle & Latter part much the  
 same

Thursday  
 Jan 12<sup>th</sup> First part fresh winds at N. employed  
 discharging Middle & Latter part much  
 the same

Friday  
 Jan 13<sup>th</sup> First part strong winds at N. & cloudy. Employed  
 discharging Middle & Latter part much  
 the same



278

Charles W. Coffin Master lying at Edgartown  
Saturday First part strong winds at W & pleasant  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup> the implay is a ~~stormy~~ a discharging  
middle & latter part  
much the same

Sunday First part strong winds at W & pleasant  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup>  
middle & latter part much  
the same

Monday First part light breezes & pleasant  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup>  
middle & latter part much the  
same

Tuesday First part pleasant with light  
Jan 17<sup>th</sup> breezes at W  
middle & latter part  
much the same

Wednesday First part light air & calm  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
middle & latter part much  
the same

Thursday First part strong winds at W & pleasant  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup> the harbour frozen up.  
middle & latter part  
much the same

Friday First part light breezes & pleasant  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
middle & latter part  
much the same

Saturday First part light breezes at W & pleasant  
Jan 21<sup>st</sup> middle part light breezes at S  
latter part wind at E with rain



Remarks on board of ship this being at Edgmont  
Sunday first part strong gales at Edgmont being rain  
brought out more fatts to the ship

Middle part the wind at S S W

Latter part thick & rain















